

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH JUNE 2018

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - CASH BASIS											
	Schedule	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2020/21	
		Budget		Budget Estimate		Forward Estimate		Forward Estimate		Forward Estimate	
		Revenue	Expend	Revenue	Expend	Revenue	Expend	Revenue	Expend	Revenue	Expend
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING											
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	3	(6,456,457)	207,769	(5,804,208)	165,899						
GOVERNANCE	4	(80,553)	832,525	(22,927)	1,036,775						
LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	5	(187,823)	504,453	(191,697)	612,163						
HEALTH	7	(160,122)	182,748	(168,673)	205,605						
EDUCATION & WELFARE	8	(3,378,211)	3,447,536	(4,177,722)	3,749,935						
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10	(1,084,272)	1,699,155	(1,096,882)	1,571,360						
RECREATION & CULTURE	11	(306,236)	2,096,365	(368,590)	2,202,556						
TRANSPORT	12	(386,256)	1,620,128	(306,607)	1,761,659						
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13	(190,326)	961,200	(183,910)	871,175						
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES	14	(118,137)	118,137	(102,500)	102,500						
TOTAL OPERATING		(12,348,393)	11,670,016	(12,423,716)	12,279,627						
CAPITAL											
GOVERNANCE	4	(154,000)	304,000	(302,592)	495,849						
LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	5	(1,648,100)	1,695,100	(1,664,792)	1,695,700						
HEALTH	7	(50,000)	59,292	(50,000)	59,841						
EDUCATION & WELFARE	8	(458,133)	707,461	(2,935,150)	3,379,868						
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10	(533,000)	538,000	(45,000)	43,000						
RECREATION & CULTURE	11	(287,457)	1,101,044	(358,877)	719,935						
TRANSPORT	12	(5,497,489)	5,367,293	(3,789,199)	4,472,704						
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13	(1,003,390)	514,656	(562,390)	202,413						
FUND TRANSFERS	15	0	561,412	0	618,665						
TOTAL CAPITAL		(9,631,569)	10,848,258	(9,708,000)	11,687,975						
TOTAL		(21,979,962)	22,518,274	(22,131,716)	23,967,602						
Adjustments :-											
Non Cash Expenditure											
Asset Depreciation Charges			(303,000)		(253,800)						
Adjust Current Asset Land held for resale sold		400,544									
Plus Increase in Value of Stock on Hand (Gravel)				(210,000)							
Estimated Untied Surplus C/Fwd.		602,223		0							
Unrestricted - WALGGC - Advance Payment				(992,763)							
Unrestricted - old Church Upgrade Muni Funds Unspent				(110,000)							
Unrestricted - Muni Allocation for Dog Pound Extension				(18,000)							
Unrestricted - Preston Village Capital		(75,000)		113,000							
Unrestricted - Mead Street Development				(8,639)							
Unrestricted - Unspent Funds LEMA				(7,589)							
Unrestricted - Donnybrook Townscape				(15,000)							
Unrestricted - Funpark & Gen Park Equipment		(16,673)		(23,647)							
Unrestricted - Skatepark Maintenance		(8,635)		0							
Unrestricted - Preston Village Maintenance Fees		(14,629)		(12,000)							
Restricted - Land held for Resale		(400,544)		0							
Restricted - LGGG Grant Payment 1st Quarter		(32,175)		(29,942)							
Restricted - Pool Revitalisation Grant		(32,000)		(64,000)							
Restricted - R4R CLGF 2012/13 (Rec Centre & Church)		(647,112)		(197,006)							
Restricted - Strategic Management of Reserves		(4,800)		0							
Restricted - LCDC Funds		(6,513)		(6,500)							
SUB TOTAL		(22,215,276)	22,215,274	(23,713,802)	23,713,802						
Rounding Error			2		0						
Estimated (Deficit) / Surplus											
Note: Actual YTD is not reconciled											
		(22,215,276)	22,215,276	(23,713,802)	23,713,802						

SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Expenses relating to levying of Rates - Operations	232,822	207,769	-	165,899	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	232,822	207,769	-	165,899	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME							
Rates	(4,181,187)	(4,408,509)	-	(4,643,954)	-	-	-
General Purpose Funding	(1,055,913)	(2,047,948)	825,272	(1,160,254)	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(5,237,100)	(6,456,457)	825,272	(5,804,208)	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	232,822	207,769	-	165,899	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME	(5,237,100)	(6,456,457)	825,272	(5,804,208)	-	-	-
	(5,004,278)	(6,248,688)	825,272	(5,638,309)	-	-	-

Account Number	Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RATES, GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS, GENERAL FINANCING		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
	Expenses relating to Levying of Rates								
119520	Printing & Stationery (Rate Notices)		7,631	9,000		9,000			
119620	Legal Expenses		22,257	25,000		35,000			
119720	Advertising & General expenses		4,150	5,000		5,000			
101310	Rates Written Off		1,309	1,000		2,000			
156820	Prior year Rates Write Off								
119320	Valuation Expenses		79,598	26,000		26,500			
150220	Staff Training - Rates		1,039	1,500		1,500			
114520	General Administration Costs allocated		3,469	4,990					
196720	Administration Salaries & Superannuation Allocated		108,406	127,779					
	Administration Salaries Directly Allocated					48,972			
	Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated					5,993			
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					5,451			
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					644			
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762			
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					6,527			
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124			
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150			
	Other General Purpose funding expenses								
119420	Consultants Fees			2,500					
114020	Rural Property Numbering Scheme		4,961	5,000		2,276			
148820	Interest on Overdraft		2.80						
114120	Property Sale Costs								
	Sub Total - Operations		232,822	207,769	0	165,899	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		232,822	207,769	0	165,899	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RATES, GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS, GENERAL FINANCING OPERATING INCOME		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Rates:								
100110	Rates Levied		(4,110,351)	(4,314,493)		(4,530,218)			
100110	Interim Rates Levied			(20,000)		(20,000)			
100710	Back Rates Levied		(3,156)	(1,000)		(1,000)			
100310	Interest on rates paid by instalments		(13,962)	(14,000)		(15,000)			
100610	Penalty Interest on unpaid rates @ 11%		(26,789)	(24,000)		(30,000)			
100210	Rates Instalment charges		(13,608)	(17,500)		(18,000)			
121630	Direct Debit Arrangement Fees		(3,728)	(3,500)		(6,050)			
101210	Legal Cost Recovery		(21,485)	(25,000)		(35,000)			
100810	Less Rating Concessions - See Notes		11,893	10,984		11,314			
104230	Early Rates Payment Incentive - Sponsorship								
108030	ESL Penalty Interest Income								
	Sub Total - Rates		(4,181,187)	(4,408,509)		(4,643,954)			

Account Number	Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RATES, GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS, GENERAL FINANCING OPERATING INCOME		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	General Purpose Funding:								
100910	Financial Assistance Grants / Local Road Grant		(908,946)	(1,867,318)	992,763	(992,763)			
108550	Royalties for Regions								
121830	Community Infrastructure Program								
108550	Government Grants								
148810	Interest - Municipal Investments		(74,109)	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,000)			
	Interest - Reserve Investments			(90,530)	(75,141)	(75,141)			
101010	Interest - Deferred Pensioner Grant		(2,255)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)			
105830	Insurance Rebate (Refer Sch 4 for 10/11 budget)								
109210	Photocopying Charges		(69)	(100)	(100)	(100)			
106430	Rate Enquiry Charges (Settlement Agents)		(12,303)	(13,000)	(15,750)	(15,750)			
108030	ESL Penalty Interest Income		(1,070)	(1,000)	(1,400)	(1,400)			
109110	Sundry Income		(415)	(2,000)	(1,250)	(1,250)			
109810	Sundry Income (No GST)		(1,423)						
109010	Reimbursements Staff Telephone		(1,709)	(1,000)	(600)	(600)			
109510	Reimbursements Staff Uniform		(45)	(500)	(500)	(500)			
109310	Advertising Rebate		(1,023)						
110010	Sale of Land Rates Recovery								
110110	Emergency Services Levy Commission			(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)			
106830	Charges - Rural Property Numbering Scheme		(545)	(500)	(750)	(750)			
106130	Transfer from Valuation Reserve - Revaluation Expenses		(52,000)						
110210	Gifted Asset Income								
	Sub Total - General Purpose Funding		(1,055,913)	(2,047,948)	825,272	(1,160,254)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	0	(5,237,100)	(6,456,457)	825,272	(5,804,208)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RATES, GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS, GENERAL FINANCING OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
119320	Rating Valuations - Valuer General's Office - Supply of rating Valuations - Annual Unimproved Revaluation - GRV Revaluation (Every 3 Years - Next due 1/7/2019, based on Landgate Estimate) - Supply of Interim Valuations	19,500 0 7,000	26,500			
119520	Postage and Stationery - Production of Rates Information Booklet (Approx. \$3,500) - Postage of Rate Notices	0 9,000	9,000			
119620	Legal Costs - Legal costs relating to rates recovery process (costs recovered from Rates Debtors)	35,000	35,000			
119720	Advertising & Other expenses - Mapping Cadastre & Tenure Data Updates from DLI - Annual Update of Aerial Images for Mapping Systems - Access to Shared Local Information Platform - GIS/Mapping Data - Advertising and other expenses relating to levying of rates (Including purchase of Rates Comparison Report)	1,500 500 2,400 600	5,000			
101310	Rates Written Off - Minor rates balances written off under delegation	2,000	2,000			
150220	Staff Training - Rates - Expenses relating to staff training in Rates procedures	1,500	1,500			
114020	Rural Property Numbering Scheme					
A012	- Provision for outside staff to assist with installation of number plates as required - Purchase of new rural number plates	1,776 500	2,276			
119420	Consultants Fees - Provision for Review of 2016/2017 Grants Commission Assessment, review of Council's Annual Information Return and/or preparation of a submission	0	0			
148820	Interest on Overdraft - No provision made for interest on overdraft					

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RATES, GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS, GENERAL FINANCING OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Administration Salaries Directly Allocated (Rates Officer)	48,972	48,972			
	Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated (Rates Officer)	5,993	5,993			
100760	Administration Salaries Allocated	5,451	5,451			
100860	Administration Superannuation Allocated	644	644			
100960	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762	7,762		
101060	Computer Costs Reallocated	6,527	6,527	6,527		
101160	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124	3,124		
101260	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150	6,150		
	OPERATING INCOME					
	RATES					
100110	Rates Levied					
	- Rates levied as per schedule (plus increase 5% from 2016/17, modelling still to be done)	(4,530,218)	(4,530,218)			
100210	Instalment Charges - Rates					
	- Administration fee per instalment \$9 (no maximum figure imposed by FM Reg 67 but must reflect actual costs)	(18,000)	(18,000)			
100310	Instalment Interest - Rates					
	- Interest charged on rates paid by Instalments @ 5.5% per annum (maximum rate of interest to be imposed as per FM Reg 68 is 5.5%)	(15,000)	(15,000)			
121630	Direct Debit Arrangement Fees					
	- Administration Charge to establish direct debit facility for payment of rates	(6,050)	(6,050)			
100610	Late Payment Interest - Rates					
	- Late Payment Interest @ 11% per annum (maximum rate of interest to be imposed as per FM Reg 70 is 11.0%)	(30,000)	(30,000)			
100110	Interim Rates Levied					
	- Interim rates levied on new properties	(20,000)	(20,000)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RATES, GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS, GENERAL FINANCING OPERATING INCOME					
100710	Back Rates Levied - Back rates levied on properties	(1,000)	(1,000)			
100810	Rating Concessions Donnybrook Special & Rural Res. (Refer Rates Model) - Rating Concessions Donnybrook Special & Rural Res. (Refer Rates Model)	11,314	11,314			
101210	Legal Costs (Rates) - Provision for Legal Expenses relating to rates recovery	(35,000)	(35,000)			
	OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING					
100910	Financial Assistance Grant Notional Allocation from WA Local Government Grants Commissions (FAGS) - General Purpose Component - Roads Component - Less Advance Payment (50% paid in 16/17)	(1,285,260) (700,266) 992,763	(992,763)			
108550	Royalties for Regions - No new funding through the State Royalties for Regions identified		0			
108550	Government Grants - No other grants identified		0			
148810	Interest - Municipal Investments - Interest on surplus Municipal Funds invested	(65,000)	(65,000)			
Various	Interest - Reserve Funds - Interest on surplus Reserve Funds invested	(75,141)	(75,141)			
101010	Interest - Deferred Pensioner Grant - Interest Subsidy from Office of State Revenue for Pensioner Deferred Rates	(3,000)	(3,000)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 3 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
106430	Rates Enquiry Charges - Account enquiry charges levied on Settlement Agents	(15,750)	(15,750)			
109010	Reimbursements Staff Telephone - Reimbursements received from staff for telephone useage paid by Council	(600)	(600)			
109510	Reimbursements Staff Uniform - Reimbursements received from staff for additional uniforms purchased	(500)	(500)			
108030	Emergency Services Levy Penalty Interest Income - Penatly interest income on unpaid ESL charges	(1,400)	(1,400)			
109110	Sundry Income					
109810	- Minor Sundry Income	(1,250)	(1,250)			
109310	Advertising Rebate - WALGA Advertising Scheme Rebate (no longer provided due to change in contract)	0	0			
109210	Photocopy charges - Photocopy charges	(100)	(100)			
110110	Emergency Services Levy Commision Emergency Services Levy Commision Payment	(4,000)	(4,000)			
106830	Charges Rural Property Numbering Scheme Charges levied for the supply and installation of rural road number plates	(750)	(750)			
106130	Transfer from Valuation Reserve Transfer from Valuation Reserve - GRV Valuation, due 1/7/2019	0	0			

SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Members of Council - Operations	167,692	199,251	-	545,916	-	-	-
Other Governance - Operations	464,492	633,274	-	490,859	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	632,184	832,525	-	1,036,775	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME							
Members of Council	(762)	(2,800)	-	(3,100)	-	-	-
Other Governance	(31,105)	(77,753)	-	(19,827)	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(31,867)	(80,553)	-	(22,927)	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Other Governance - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	93,043	304,000	-	495,849	-	-	-
Other Governance - Financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	93,043	304,000	-	495,849	-	-	-
CAPITAL INCOME							
Other Governance	(93,172)	(154,000)	-	(302,592)	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(93,172)	(154,000)	-	(302,592)	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	725,227	1,136,525	-	1,532,624	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME	(125,039)	(234,553)	-	(325,519)	-	-	-
	600,188	901,972	-	1,207,105	-	-	-

Account Number	Schedule 4 - Governance	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MEMBERS OF COUNCIL		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
106020	Agenda Delivery Expenses		2,956	3,336					
102320	Councillor Allowances - Meeting Fees		72,000	72,896		73,988			
101720	President, Deputy President allowance		12,500	12,500		12,688			
101620	Councillor Travel Expenses (See Notes)		5,282	5,000		7,500			
102420	Telephone, Uniform, Child Care etc		9,000	9,900		9,900			
112220	Information Technology - Elected Members			17,025		15,000			
101920	Conference Expenses		8,609	15,000		7,500			
169320	Councillor Training		1,655	5,000		10,000			
101120	Election Expenses		20,191			30,000			
102520	Council Donations and Grants (See Notes)		4,448	14,675		17,225			
102220	Council Stationery & Gifts (See Notes)		1,753	3,000		1,500			
101320	Council Refreshments		13,747	20,000		16,000			
155420	Annual Dinner					5,000			
159220	Council & Staff Function		5,807	5,981		8,000			
155320	Volunteer Afternoon Tea			3,000		3,000			
102020	Insurance - Personal Risk & Professional Indemnity		6,795	7,080		7,080			
169420	General Administration Allocated		2,948	4,858					
	Administration Salaries Allocated Directly					260,367			
	Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly					26,074			
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					28,590			
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					3,380			
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated								
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124			
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated								
	Sub Total - Operations		167,692	199,251		545,916			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		167,692	199,251	-	545,916	-	-	-
	OPERATING INCOME								
102430	Reimbursements			(200)		(200)			
103330	Contributions / Reimbursements		(682)	(2,500)		(2,800)			
102530	Councillor Nominations forfeited		(80)						
102330	Sale of Electoral Rolls / Minutes & Agendas			(100)		(100)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(762)	(2,800)		(3,100)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
101620	Operations: Councillor Travel - Councillor travelling - 78c per km (as per LGIA Award)	7,500	7,500				
101720	President / Deputy President Annual Allowances <i>Allowances are now set by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal</i> <i>No increase recommended by Tribunal - Increase 1.5% proposed</i> - Presidential Allowance (as determined by Council) <i>(Band 3 - Minimum \$1,015 to Maximum \$36,591)</i> - Deputy President (25% of the President's allowance as per determination)	10,150 2,538	12,688				
102320	Councillor Allowances - Meetings <i>Allowances are now set by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal</i> <i>No increase recommended by Tribunal - Increase 1.5% proposed</i> - 1 x President @ \$12,180 per annum <i>(Band 3 - Minimum \$7,612 to Maximum \$25,091)</i> - 8 x Councillors @ \$7,726 per annum (Min. as per Tribunal Determination) <i>(Band 3 - Minimum \$7,612 to Maximum \$16,205)</i>	12,180 61,808	73,988				
102420	Allowances - Other <i>Allowances are now set by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal</i> Note: Telephone and Technology allowance now combined and described as an ICT Allowance - 9 x Councillors @ \$1,000 per annum <i>(Tribunal determination - Minimum \$500 to Maximum \$3,500)</i> - Councillors Uniform 9 Councillors @ approx.\$100 each - Child care services (no provision made) <i>(Tribunal have determined maximum rate of reimbursement - \$25 per hour)</i>	9,000 900 0	9,900				
112220	Information Technology - Councillors Purchase of I pads for Elected Members for use for Minutes and Agendas <i>(to reduce paper wastage and improve efficiencies)</i> LG Hub (Council Dash Board Solution) - Mobile solution for Council Agendas and Minutes - to be used with I Pad Technology	9,000 6,000	15,000				
169320	Councillor Training - Councillor Training	10,000	10,000				
101920	Conference Expenses - Members Conference Expenses - eg. Local Government Week (already committed) <i>(Maximum daily reimbursement amount - as per Council policy)</i>	6,000 1,500	7,500				
101120	Election and Poll Expenses - Next election will be held in October 2017, WAEC usually conduct Election Note: Estimate based on WAEC quote, plus additional advertising \$3K - No provision made for Extra-Ordinary election during the year.	30,000	30,000				
102020	Councillor's Insurance - Insurance as per LGIS schedule - Personal Accident /travel - Management Liability (50%)	1,175 5,905	7,080				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	MEMBERS OF COUNCIL						
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	Operations:						
102520	Council Donations and Grants						
	Ongoing Council Donations Including:						
	- Lord Mayor's Distress Relief Fund	2,500					
	- Provision for student to sail on Leeuwin tall ship (Shire pays for 1 student. Lions pays for 2 students - Shire to facilitate)	3,375					
	- Prizes / Awards for high achieving students	500					
	- Donnybrook High School - Gilliana Magazine	100					
	- Constable Care Education Program	150					
	- Arbuthnott Scholarship (additional allocation, refer also schedule 8)	200					
	- South West Academy of Sport	1,000					
	Community Grants Program						
	- In accordance with Council policy the following amounts are allocated under the Community Grants Funding Scheme						
	- Major Community Grants (\$7,500)						
	- Major Event Sponsorship (\$7,500)						
	(Note: Provision to support the Major Community grants and Events program is included within various programs within the 2017/18 draft budget)						
	- Minor Community Grants Scheme (delegation to CEO to award)	3,900					
	- Minor Event Sponsorship (\$3,000 - refer Schedule 11, Account 152720) - Unallocated amount \$1,500	1,500					
	- Cash Donations	2,000					
	- Non cash donations and waiver of fees (expenses to be journalled)	2,000	17,225				
102220	Council Stationery and Gifts						
	General Council expenses including councillor stationery, certificates, gifts, binding of Minutes, update Honour Boards etc.	1,500	1,500				
101320	Refreshments and Receptions						
	- Council meeting meals and refreshments (including hosting of regional meetings)	16,000	16,000				
159220	Council & Staff Functions (Inc Donations To Social Club)						
	- Employee end of year recognition / function	8,000	8,000				
155420	Annual Council Function						
	- Event recognising outgoing & incoming Councillors, Volunteers & Community Leaders	5,000	5,000				
155320	Volunteer's Event						
	- Annual Volunteers Event (Donnybrook) (Food & Refreshments \$2,000)	2,000					
	- Volunteers BBQ for Balingup & Mullalyup Volunteers Event	1,000	3,000				
	Administration Salaries Allocated Direct	260,367	260,367				
	Administration Superannuation Allocated Direct	26,074	26,074				
190020	Administration Salaries Reallocated	28,590	28,590				
190120	Administration Superannuation Reallocated	3,380	3,380				
101460	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124	3,124			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	OPERATING INCOME						
	Operations:						
102430	Reimbursements Reimbursements from elected members for personal expenses incurred.	(200)	(200)				
103330	Contributions / Reimbursements - Donation from Bendigo Bank Donnybrook for prizes relating to Calendar Photographic competition and to offset production costs (subject to approval) - Donation from Bendigo Bank Donnybrook to assist with Volunteer Event (subject to approval)	(1,800) (1,000)	(2,800)				
102530	Councillor Nomination Forfeited Nomination Deposits forfeited	0	0				
102330	Sale of Electoral Rolls / Minutes / Agendas etc. Sale of Electoral Rolls / Minutes / Agendas etc.	(100)	(100)				

Account Number	Schedule 4 - Governance	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER GOVERNANCE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
108920	Legal Expenses (Provision)		10,639.91	5,000		15,000			
101820	Subscriptions / Memberships (See Notes)		18,790	22,000		50,500			
110820	Resource Sharing		7,850	12,850		7,850			
110420	Public Relations (See Notes)		18,915	24,545		96,500			
109520	Audit Fees		19,000	20,000		22,000			
159120	Consultancy - Risk Management		10,527	48,000		12,000			
109620	Consultancy Fees - General		56,199	100,000		19,500			
120620	Asset Management		51,866	80,900		70,995			
105020	Sundry Expenditure		10,171	16,000		15,000			
New A/C	Interest on Loans								
190420	Governance Salaries & Superannuation		233,694	283,701					
108720	General Admin allocated		26,839	20,278					
190020	Administration Salaries Directly Allocated					130,329			
	Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated								
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					588	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					69			
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					15,523			
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					19,581			
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124			
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					12,300			
	Sub Total - Operations		464,492	633,274		490,859			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		464,492	633,274	-	490,859	-	-	-
	OPERATING INCOME								
120630	Transfer from Building Reserve			(40,000)					
178630	Insurance Rebates		(25,269)	(17,553)		(19,827)			
121730	Government Grants - Structural Reform								
	OPERATING INCOME		(25,269)	(57,553)	-	(19,827)	-	-	-

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	OTHER GOVERNANCE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
108920	Operations: Legal Expenses Provision for Legal Expenses - Non Specific (Increase provision based on prior year)	15,000	15,000				
101820	Subscriptions / Memberships - WA Local Govt Association (WALGA) - General Subscriptions - WA Local Govt Association (WALGA) - SW Zone Subscriptions - WALGA Workplace Relations Service - WALGA Tax Service (GST / FBT Advice) - WALGA Governance Service - WALGA Local Laws Service - WALGA Procurement Consultancy Services - Government Gazette (State Law Publisher) - Australia Day Council of WA - Chamber of Commerce - Minor miscellaneous subscriptions (Local Government Directories etc.) - WALGA Councils Connect (Intranet Development) - WALGA Councils Connect (Internet / Website Enhancement) <i>Subscription Services Offered but not recommended</i> - WALGA Emergency Management Services	9,930 620 4,473 1,735 520 600 2,450 1,150 250 100 672 14,000 14,000 -	50,500				
110820	Resource Sharing - Bunbury Wellington Economic Alliance Subscription - Administering Council BWGC - contribution to offset admin costs	7,350 500	7,850				
110420	Public Relations / Communications - Chamber of Commerce Directory - Donnybrook Community Resource Centre (provides free editorial in Preston Press, free notice board postings and printing of 10 copies of Shire Annual Report - 16/17 contrib \$3,500) - Materials for production of Annual Reports & Strategic Planning Docs (In-house materials & photocopying costs - excluding staff costs) - Production of Shire Calendars & Photographic Competition (A4 size) - Survey Monkey Subscription - Stakeholder and Customer Satisfaction Surveys - Media and Communications Officer (0.6 FTE) - Communications and Media Program - Implementation - Shire Column / Feature Page (Mainstream Press) - \$1250 per month - Advertising IGA Noticeboard (plus 25% to Rec Centre) - Upgrade Noticeboard at Bendigo Bank (c/over) - Other General Public Relations Expenses (incl. Flags, Banners in Terrace)	2,750 4,000 2,000 8,000 300 10,000 36,000 15,500 15,000 563 1,500 887	96,500				
109520	Audit Fees Audit Contract with AMD Chartered Accountants expires end 17/18 Including interim and final audit (including on-site attendance) Attendance at 1 x Audit Committee Meeting (included in tender) Attendance at additional Audit Committee Meetings (Estimated 3 @ \$500) Miscellaneous Audit Costs for additional services (eg. Grant acquittals) (e.g. Grant Acquittals including R4R and R2R etc.)	15,900 - 1,500 4,600	22,000				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	OTHER GOVERNANCE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
159120	Operations: Risk Management - Contribution to Regional Risk Management Co-ordinator Scheme (Council has committed to 4 years from 2011/12, indexed by CPI) - Financial Management Systems Review - next due 19/20 year - Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 Reg 17 Review due 31/12/2018 - Risk Management Initiatives - progress audit recommendations	10,000 - - 2,000	12,000				
109620	Consultancy Fees - General - General provision for Native title Claim costs - Professional Services to assist Council with the annual CEO performance appraisal - Records Management (Development and/or review of polices and procedures to ensure compliance with State Records Act) - Development of Corporate Reporting Framework - Business Continuity Planning for major services (partly funded through LGIS - \$7,052)	1,000 4,000 2,500 2,000 10,000	19,500				
120620	Asset Management - IT Software / Resources (e.g. IT Asset Management Module) (Deferred \$17,500) - Training / Professional Development / Publications / Recruitment - Building Condition Assessment (High Risk Buildings) - Determine Levels of Service for an Asset Class (e.g. Infrastructure) - Contract Asset Management Officer (shared officer with the Shire of Bridgetown - Greenbushes) - Administration Salaries Allocated (MDES) - Administration Superannuation Allocated (MDES)	- 5,000 10,000 3,000 47,000 5,329 666	70,995				
105020	Sundry Other Governance Expenses - Provision to support unspecified projects - Costs associated with processing of complaints to Local Government Standards Board - Advertising and gazetting of new and amended Local Laws	10,000 2,500 2,500	15,000				
190020	Administration Salaries Directly Allocated - Administration Salaries directly allocated to Sub Program	130,329	130,329				
TBA	Administration Salaries Re-Allocated	588	588				
101660	Administration Superannuation Re-Allocated	69	69				
101760	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	15,523	15,523				
101360	Computer Costs Reallocated	19,581	19,581				
101960	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124				
102060	General Administration Costs Reallocated	12,300	12,300				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	OTHER GOVERNANCE OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
120630	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve	-	0				
178630	Insurance Rebates - Local Government Insurance Services, Scheme member Dividend - Local Government Insurance Services, Funding Pool Entitlement (Allocate to Business Continuity)	(12,775) (7,052)	(19,827)				

Account Number	Schedule 4 - Governance	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
	Building								
103620	Shire Administration Centre - Building Maintenance		33,893	35,750		36,700			
110520	Insurance		5,975	6,268		6,270			
	Staff								
102920	Employee Insurance - Workers Comp.		21,537	34,264		31,325			
108820	Employee Insurance Other		15,812	16,512		19,409			
105820	Contract/Relief Staff			10,000		5,000			
157520	Contract/Relief Staff - Accommodation								
134520	Employee Health Assessment Costs			1,500		1,500			
104020	Staff Uniforms		548	7,000		7,000			
102620	Staff Training		9,891	30,000		55,000			
135120	Employee Provisions		29,118						
104320	Vehicle Expenses CEO & Administration Vehicles		31,761	32,000		22,000			
110720	Fringe Benefits Tax (includes FBT on annual dinner)		25,225	26,000		28,500			
155720	CEO Networking & Rewards Allowance		134	1,000		1,500			
155820	Staff Recruitment Expenses		3,709	5,000		5,000			
151520	Other Employee Costs - Gratuity Payment etc.			5,000		0			
157020	Occupational Safety & Health Program		3,473	5,500		6,000			
	Other Administration Costs								
104520	Advertising		9,160	10,000		5,000			
104220	Bank Charges (No GST)		295	17,500		22,500			
108520	Bank Charges (with GST)		16,454						
105520	Electricity		16,243	17,000		18,000			
114220	Water Rates & Consumption		1,026	1,500		1,500			
105420	Postage and Freight		6,328	9,000		7,000			
103820	Printing/Stationery Supplies		13,024	17,500		18,000			
105320	Telephone & Fax		15,242	15,500		15,500			
103720	Office Sundry Expenditure		4,267	5,000		5,000			
105620	Office Equipment Maintenance		12,461	13,000		15,000			
103920	Software Maintenance Agreements		140,060	156,750		203,552			
110920	Subscriptions - Computer User Group			650		650			
103520	- Software Upgrades and Development		16,307	37,500		38,000			
	Sub Total - Operations		431,941	516,694	0	574,906	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 4 - Governance	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
160220	Asset Upgrade / Improvements								
	Furniture and Equipment under Threshold		5,119	7,000		7,300			
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade		5,119	7,000	0	7,300	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		437,060	523,694	0	582,206	0	0	0
106120	Less Allocated to other functions		(437,060)	(523,694)		(582,206)			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE UNALLOCATED		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 4 - Governance	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER GOVERNANCE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME								
	Reimbursements/Rebates								
106930	Contribution to LSL Admin								
105330	Reimbursements - Staff Phone								
112830	Other Reimbursements	(173)							
178730	Reimbursements - Other	(924)	(200)		0				
106630	Contribution to Vehicle Running Expenses								
	Transfers from Reserves								
105930	- Transfer from Employee leave and Gratuity Res.	(4,739)	(20,000)		0				
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(5,836)	(20,200)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
105540	Plant and Equipment	71,582	98,000		105,000				
105640	Buildings	21,461	168,000		348,349				
105840	Furniture and Equipment		38,000		42,500				
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	93,043	304,000	0	495,849	0	0	0	0
	Financing								
New A/C	Loan Principal Repayment				0				
	Sub Total - Financing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	93,043	304,000	0	495,849	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
105950	Proceeds Sale of Assets - Vehicles		(58,000)		(63,000)				
109450	Proceeds Sale of Assets - Furniture and Equipment	(130)							
169450	Transfer from Building Reserve	(71,582)	(16,000)		(145,092)				
106150	Transfer from Electronic Equipment Reserve	(21,460)	(40,000)		(52,500)				
169550	Transfer from Plant Replacement Reserve		(40,000)		(42,000)				
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(93,172)	(154,000)	0	(302,592)	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	Operations:						
105820	Contract Staff Wages or Additional Staffing Requirements - Relief Staff and/or additional temporary staff requirements <i>Optional Item for consideration</i> - Outsourcing of fortnightly payroll processing to IT Vision (Annual cost \$32,833, plus initial implementation and Config. \$6,900 - based on July 2016 estimate)	5,000	5,000				
		0	5,000				
155720	CEO Networking & Staff Rewards - CEO Networking and Staff Rewards Allowance	1,500	1,500				
155820	Staff Recruitment Costs - Staff recruitment costs including pre-employment medicals, police clearances and advertising costs	5,000	5,000				
151520	Other Employee Costs - Employee Gratuity Payments as per policy & determined by Council	0	0				
151720	Contribution to Long Service Leave - Contribution payable to other Council's for employee LSL	0	0				
102620 Refer also 108620 153420	Training Conference Expenses - Administration Administration Staff Training Expenses Including Course Fees, Accommodation, Meals & Travelling - Local Government Week - CEO - Local Govt. Managers Association State & National Conference - Local Govt. Finance Managers Assoc State Conference (MFA & Acct.) - Annual Financial Reporting & Management Workshops (MFA & Accountant) - General Administration Staff Training (2% of Gross Admin. Salaries) (Includes specific training in Microsoft Excel, Word etc) - E-Learning GO1 Software Solution - Study Assistance (allowance for 2 staff @ \$900 per semester) - IT Vision On Demand Training Recordings - Unspecified Governance or Relevant Conferences	1,500 5,000 3,000 3,500 27,500	55,000				
110720	Fringe Benefits Tax - Fringe Benefits Taxation - includes FBT payable on Motor Vehicles, Telephone & Meals	28,500	28,500				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
134520	Operations: Employee Health Assessment Costs - Additional costs to support additional places for Health Assessments undertaken by "Health on the Move" (sponsored by LGIS) (Program runs every 3 years and includes Skin Cancer Screening)	1,500	1,500				
104320	Vehicle Running Costs - CEO's & MFA Vehicles Vehicle Expenses, incl. Depreciation \$5,500 - CEO's Vehicle (DB5) Vehicle Expenses, incl. Depreciation \$4,500 - MFA's Vehicle (DB007)	11,000 11,000	22,000				
102920	Employee Insurance - Workers Compensation - Workers Compensation Insurance	31,325	31,325				
108820	Employee Insurance - Other - Crime Insurance (Fidelity Guarantee) - Cyber Liability Insurance - Public Liability & Professional Indemnity Insurance - Management Liability Insurance 50% - Salary Continuance Insurance (CEO & MFA)	1,385 3,200 6,561 5,905 2,358	19,409				
104020	Uniform Allowance - Startup Pack for 4 new employees @ \$560 Each - Annual Uniform allowance - 12 staff @\$355ea - Extra Uniforms purchased by staff (cost reimbursed to Council)	2,240 4,260 500	7,000				
103620	Office Maintenance						
B001	- Cleaner Wages	13,130					
"	- Cleaner Superannuation	1,247					
"	- Cleaning Materials	1,200					
"	- Recycling and ESL Charges	900					
"	- APRA Licence	200					
"	- Sanitary Service	250					
"	- Termite Inspection / Treatment	246					
"	- Service and maintain Air Conditioning units	3,000					
"	- Maintenance of telephones and data transmission cabling	1,000					
"	- Monitoring of Security System by Sesco	600					
"	- Service & Maintain Fire Control Equipment	750					
"	- Miscellaneous Office Maintenance Expenses including Plumbing, Electrical, Building Mtce. Etc.	5,000					
"	- Workers Compensation Insurance (Cleaner)	394					
"	- Public Liability Insurance (Cleaner)	83	28,000				
R100	- Maintenance of Shire Administration Centre Gardens - Employee Wages - Plant & Materials	7,800 900	8,700				
110520	Insurance (Building) - Property Insurance on Shire Administration Building	6,270	6,270				
104520	Advertising - General Provision for Council Advertising (Incl Provision for Advertising on LG Net, Jobs, Tenders, Notices) Advertising will be allocated directly to respective programs wherever possible	5,000	5,000				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	Operations:						
108520 & 104220	Bank Charges Charges on Council bank accounts, incl. EFTPOS, BPAY & BPOINT internet payments	22,500	22,500				
103920	Computer Mtce Agreements - Computer Hardware Maintenance - Lease of Dell Server Storage System - Lease of A3 High Volume Scanner for Records - Lease of 10 x Desktop Computers - Lease of 10 x Desktop Computers - Lease of 13 x Desktop Computers (to replace remaining owned items) - Lease of Dell DL400 Offsite Backup & Recovery system - Lease of 2 x Dell Servers & 4 Switches - Lease of 2 x Laptop Computers - New Adobe Product Licensing costs - Adobe Writer (Ben) - Full-time IT Co-ordinator and Casual IT Officer (Salary & Superannuation) - Outsourced IT Services July 2017 and additional support for projects - IT Vision maintenance and support fees, 24 Users (increased by 3.1%)	3,000 5,872 1,500 4,547 4,029 7,871 8,994 8,285 1,951 700 700 100,000 15,000 41,103	203,552				
103520	Computer Software Development Microsoft Licensing (as per WALGA Enterprise Agreement) (Currently licensed for 25 desktops machines) - Provision to increase Desktop Licenses to correct number - 2003 Enterprise Server & Exchange Server Licences (Included in above) - XEN Server Software Maintenance - Anti-Virus software (ESET) - Email Archiving Software (50 user licence) - Firewall Maintenance Agreement - IT Vision managed Service Package (Includes upgrades, backups of live account and database checks) - Miscellaneous Software requirements Purchase new IT Vision Synergysoft Modules <i>Recommended new software purchases</i> - IT Vision - Bpoint Online payment solution (incl. data conversion & Training) - Deferred \$9,500 <i>Deferred items</i> - IT Vision - Human Resource Management (incl. data conversion & Training)	13,500 6,500 1,500 1,500 1,250 1,000 11,500 1,250 0 0	38,000				
110920	Subscriptions - Computer User Group membership fee	650	650				
105320	Telephone & Facsimile - Telephone and facsimile rental and call charges	15,500	15,500				
105620	Photocopier Maintenance - Lease of Xerox VC6680 Colour Photocopier over 5 year period from 06/14 - Lease of Xerox DCC4471 Multi Function Printer - Photocopier Copy Cost Service (based on estimated useage)	3,258 11,742	15,000				
105420	Postage & Freight - General Postage & Freight	7,000	7,000				
103820	Printing & Stationery - Office Stationery and printing requirements	18,000	18,000				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
105520	Operations: Electricity - Electricity Consumption at Shire Office	18,000	18,000				
114220	Water Charges - Water Consumption at Shire Office	1,500	1,500				
103720	Other Office Expenses (A003) Sundry Office expenses (eg. Records destruction bin, Bottled water, newspapers, minor items)	5,000	5,000				
157020	Occupational Safety and Health Program <i>Expenses will be allocated to various programs</i> - OSH Training 6 Reps @ \$1,000 each (2-year cycle) - Vaccinations - Fluvax (approx \$20 per vaccine plus administering) - Skin Cancer Screen, proposed every 18 months (refer A/C 134520) - Maintenance of First Aid Kits - Stationery and Printing requirements - Funding for events e.g. presentations, BBQ for staff during Safe Work Week and catering during training, OSH Meetings etc.	3,000 1,000 0 1,000 500 500	6,000				
160220	Furniture and Equipment - Purchase of miscellaneous furniture and equipment under capitalisation threshold (includes new office chairs for staff and amenities room) - Projector Screen - Data Projector - New Conference Phone for Office (carry over) - Miscellaneous Shelving, Filing or Archiving equipment	2,400 500 1,000 1,000 2,400	7,300				
	Less General Administration Costs Reallocated to Programs:						
New	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated	(155,234)	(155,234)				
New	Computer Costs Reallocated	(241,502)	(241,502)				
New	Admin Building Costs Reallocated	(62,470)	(62,470)				
New	General Admin Costs Reallocated	(123,000)	(123,000)				
	OPERATING INCOME						
178730 Ex 109510	Reimbursements - Administration - Miscellaneous Rembursements	0	0				
112830	Other Reimbursements - No Other Reimbursements identified	0	0				
105930	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve to fund Long Service Leave Transfer from LSL - contribution due to other Councils	0	0				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 4 - GOVERNANCE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE			Sundry Notes
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	NOTE: Refer to the Plant Replacement Program Sheet						
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:						
105540	Motor Vehicles						
	CEO Vehicle - DB5 - Changeover every 36 months (c/over from 16/17)	55,000					
	MFA Vehicle - DB007 - Changeover every 36 months (now due 17/18)	50,000	105,000				
105640	Buildings - Administration						
	<i>New Item</i>						
B123	- Refurbishment of the Collins Street Church, rear of Shire Office to enable building to be used as the Council Chambers (to be partly funded from 12/13 CLGF program \$40K and Building Reserve \$70K)	220,000					
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	47,955					
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	5,995					
B123	- Administration Salaries Reallocated (Old Church project)	5,720					
B123	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated (Old Church project)	679					
B076	- Replace Air Conditioner in new office area (ex Council Chambers)	8,000					
New	- Internal Re-cabling including Establish Wireless Access Points x 4	5,000					
	- Installation of New Air Conditioner for Shire Office Archival Area (as per State Records Office advice) - deferred	0					
	- Minor refurbishment of interior of Shire Administration Centre	50,000					
New	- Installation of NBN Optic Fibre Connection to the Shire Office from the Telstra node (formal quote sought)	5,000	348,349				
105840	Furniture & Equipment						
	Miscellaneous new IT Hardware (including 2 x Switches and 4 x WIFI Access Points)	7,000					
	Provision to replace outdated Shire office telephone system (Estimated cost \$30K - \$35K - in conjunction with building upgrade)	35,500	42,500				
New A/C	Financing:						
	Loan Principal Repayment						
	- No loan principal repayments required in 16/17	0	0				
105950	CAPITAL INCOME						
	Sale of Plant - Vehicles						
	CEO Vehicle - Trade In DB5	(36,000)					
	MFA Vehicle - Trade In DB007	(27,000)	(63,000)				
169450	Transfer from Building Reserve						
	- Transfer from Building Reserve (Old Church Upgrade - additional estimated cost pver 16/17 budget)	(87,092)					
	- Transfer from Building Reserve (Office Air Conditioners)	(8,000)					
	- Transfer from Building Maintenance Reserve (Shire Office refurbishment)	(50,000)	(145,092)				
106150	Electronic Equipment Reserve Transfer						
	From Electronic Equipment Reserve						
	- To fund Computer Hardware & Electronic Equipment Upgrades	(52,500)	(52,500)				
169550	Transfer from Plant Reserve						
	- Transfer From Plant Reserve - Changeover Admin. Vehicles	(42,000)	(42,000)				
New A/C	Proceeds from Loan						
	- No new loans proposed in 16/17	0	0				

SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY - PROGRAM SUMMARY						
	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18 Budget Estimate	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget		Estimated Actual	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Fire Prevention - Operations	476,990.89	293,349	-	343,572	-	-	-
Fire Prevention - New Assets	-	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-
Animal Control - Operations	148,620.56	150,147	-	172,444	-	-	-
Other Law, Order and Public Safety - Operations	42,238.14	59,457	-	94,647	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	667,849.59	504,453	-	612,163	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME							
Fire Prevention	(149,542.71)	(90,673)	-	(112,523)	-	-	-
Animal Control	(55,944.30)	(62,000)	-	(60,500)	-	-	-
Other Law, Order and Public Safety	(21,086.55)	(35,150)	-	(18,674)	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(226,573.56)	(187,823)	-	(191,697)	-	-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Fire Prevention - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	54,489.43	1,509,500	-	1,509,500	-	-	-
Fire Prevention - Asset Upgrade / Improvements	-	23,000	-	7,200	-	-	-
Animal Control - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	36,708.73	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Control - Asset Upgrade / Improvements	5,210.46	24,000	-	18,000	-	-	-
Other Law Order - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Law Order - Asset Upgrade / Improvements	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-
Other Law Order - New Assets	-	138,600	-	155,000	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	96,408.62	1,695,100	-	1,695,700	-	-	-
CAPITAL INCOME							
Fire Prevention	(63,108.50)	(1,509,500)	-	(1,516,700)	-	-	-
Animal Control	(36,708.55)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	-	(138,600)	(142,092)	(148,092)	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(99,817.05)	(1,648,100)	(142,092)	(1,664,792)	-	-	-
LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - TOTAL EXP	764,258.21	2,199,553	-	2,307,863	-	-	-
LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - TOTAL INCOME	(326,390.61)	(1,835,923)	(142,092)	(1,856,489)	-	-	-
	437,867.60	363,630	(142,092)	451,374	-	-	-

Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
106320	Fire Control Expenses		95,437	92,500		123,000	-	-	-
	New Bush Fire Mitigation					20,000			
168320	Employee Superannuation		5,362	4,747		7,032	-	-	-
135320	Employee Provisions		3,060	5,000		-	-	-	-
106420	Bush Fire Insurance		19,950	23,520		23,520	-	-	-
151420	Fire Control Expenses funded by LGGS		118,513	84,978		119,765	-	-	-
155920	Depreciation on Fire Vehicles		182,028						
106520	Protective Clothing								
106720	Public Standpipes		4,945	7,500		7,500	-	-	-
128920	Fire Units transferred to FESA under ESL Programme								
	New Bush Fire Buildings					4,000			
192020	Administration Salaries Allocated		29,138	31,156					
114320	General Administration Allocated		18,558	43,948					
	TBA Admin Salaries Reallocated					7,749	-	-	-
	TBA Admin Super Reallocated					916	-	-	-
	TBA Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762	-	-	-
	TBA Computer Costs Reallocated					13,054	-	-	-
	TBA Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124	-	-	-
	TBA General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Operations		476,991	293,349	-	343,572	-	-	-
	New Assets								
135720	Minor Furniture & Equipment under Threshold			1,500		1,500			
	Sub Total - New Assets		0	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		476,991	294,849	0	345,072	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Government Grants					(15,000)	-	-	-
107030	Fines and Penalties (Bushfire Infringements)		(915)	(5,000)		(2,000)	-	-	-
107430	Transfer from Reserve					-	-	-	-
113630	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve		(743)			-	-	-	-
107450	Reimbursements Brigade Clothing		(20,099)	(200)		(200)	-	-	-
107830	Charges - Water Useage from Standpipes		(3,427)	(3,000)		(4,000)	-	-	-
107330	Contributions/Reimbursements			(100)		-	-	-	-
107730	Subdivisional Contributions		(2,306)	(1,000)		(1,500)	-	-	-
151230	Fire and Emergency Services Levy Grant		(118,053)	(81,373)		(89,823)	-	-	-
110110	Emergency Services Levy Commission		(4,000)			-	-	-	-
115530	Transfer from Trust Fund - Unspent ESL Funds					-	-	-	-
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(149,543)	(90,673)	-	(112,523)	-	-	-
Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	FIRE PREVENTION		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
103540	Capital Equipment FESA/ESL funded		54,489	1,509,500		1,509,500	-	-	-
107440	Fire Control Equipment					-	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment		54,489	1,509,500	0	1,509,500	0	0	0
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements								
103840	Capital Works - Bush Fire Buildings		0	23,000		7,200	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade / Refurbishment		0	23,000	0	7,200	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		54,489	1,532,500	0	1,516,700	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
107850	Sale of Brigade Plant					-	-	-	-
107650	Capital Grants - FESA / ESL funding					(7,200)	-	-	-
107750	Transfer from Reserve Fund						-	-	-
103750	Self Supporting Loan Payment						-	-	-
103550	Capital Grants - FESA Fire Units (ESL funded)		(63,109)	(1,509,500)		(1,509,500)	-	-	-
109250	Government Grants - Fire Control						-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		(63,109)	(1,509,500)	0	(1,516,700)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
106320	Fire Control Expenses (A001)					
	- Senior Ranger Wages (47% Allocated)	36,267				
	- Shared Ranger Wages (30% Allocated)	17,222				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated	16,479				
	- Ranger's Vehicle - 50% Plant Costs Allocated	7,500				
	- Ranger Telephone Reimbursements 50% & general telephone costs	1,000				
	- Rangers Protective Clothing	300				
	- Provision for Rangers to attend Annual Conference plus additional training	2,500				
	- Training costs for Volunteer Fire Fighters	500				
	- Fire Break Prosecutions (Incl Solicitor & Summons)	1,500				
	- Fire Break Inspections (Assistance / Training)	1,000				
	- Allocation for TMP's for Roadside burns by Brigade Volunteers	5,000				
	- Advertising Fire Regs & Fire Awareness	750				
	- Fire Preparedness Banners	950				
	- Fire Control & Maintenance (Shire Fire Breaks)	7,020				
	- Ranger Workers Compensation Insurance 50%	1,727				
	- Public Liability Insurance (50%)	362				
	- Fringe Benefits Taxation (50%)	5,000				
	- SWLGEMA - annual membership	350				
	- Radio Breakdowns (Non DFES funded)	1,000				
	- Synergysoft Infringements System (deferred pending implementation of F.E.S.)	7,000				
	- Data conversion, Implementation and Training in the above					
	- Training for administration of Fines Enforcement System	750				
	- Ultus Mobile Bushfire Inspections Software system (2 users)	4,000				
	- Data conversion, Implementation and Training in the above	3,500				
	- Other Fire Control Expenses	1,323				
	(Including Electricity, Printing, Office Supplies, First Aid, Signs Etc.)		123,000			
New	Bush Fire Mitigation					
	- Fire Mitigation of Shire Managed Reserves (as per Bush Fire Risk Management Plan)	20,000	20,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
151420	Fire Control Expenses funded by LGGS					
	- Various Brigade and Fire control expenses funded by LGGS					
	- 2017/18 Allocation of LGGS funding for Brigades (includes termite treatment for Brigade buildings)	32,000				
	- Fire control equipment funded through LGGS (Item 9)	3,765				
	- Bush Fire Brigade Vehicle Expenses (excluding insurance)	30,324				
	- Insurance on Bush Fire Brigade Vehicles	49,676				
	- Insurance on Bush Fire Brigade property - LGGS	4,000	119,765			
168320	Superannuation (FC)					
	- 47% of Superannuation cost for Senior Ranger	3,445				
	- 30% of Superannuation cost of Shared Ranger	1,636				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	1,951	7,032			
135320	Employee Provisions and Other Costs					
	- No allowance made to increase employee provisions	-	-			
106420	Insurance (FC)					
	- Fire Insurance Premiums As Per Mibs Schedule (funded by LGGS)	23,520	23,520			
106720	Public Standpipes					
	- Water consumption and maintenance of Public Standpipes (includes \$2,500 provision for maintenance)	7,500	7,500			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
New	Bush Fire Brigade Buildings - Develop Plans for a new Beelerup Brigade Fire Shed	4,000	4,000			
102160	Administration Salaries Allocated	7,749	7,749			
102260	Administration Superannuation Allocated	916	916			
102360	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
102460	Computer Costs Reallocated	13,054	13,054			
102560	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
102660	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			
	New Assets:					
135720	Furniture and Equipment - Minor furniture and equipment under capitalisation threshold (e.g. Digital Camera \$400)	1,500	1,500			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
New	Government Grants					
	- National Disaster Resilience Program (NDRP) - Bushfire Mitigations Works	(15,000)	(15,000)			
107030	Fines and Penalties (FP)					
	- Bushfire Infringement Fines & Penalties	(2,000)	(2,000)			
107830	Charges Water Useage from Standpipes					
	- Charges levied to private contractors for water useage	(4,000)	(4,000)			
107330	Contributions / Reimbursements					
	- Charges relating to the issue of permits to burn etc. (fee to be suspended)	-	-			
107730	Subdivision Contributions					
	- Estimated Contributions from developers	(1,500)	(1,500)			
107450	Reimbursements					
	- Miscellaneous reimbursements relating to fire control or Ranger Services	(200)	(200)			
107430	Transfer from Bushfire Control Reserve					
	- Transfer from Bushfire Reserve	-	-			
113630	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve					
	- Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve	-	-			
151230	Fire and Emergency Services Levy Grant					
	- Bush Fire operational funding received from DFES (approved)	(116,000)				
	- Specific Items LGGS (item 9 subject to DFES approval)	(3,765)				
	(Note: 1st quarter grant payment received in June 2017 - \$29,942)	29,942	(89,823)			
115530	Transfer from Trust Fund					
	- Unspent LGGS funds held in Trust	-	-			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	FIRE PREVENTION		\$			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
103540	Fire Control Equipment (DFES Funded)					
	Capital Equipment will be funded direct by DFES through the LGGGS Capital Grants Scheme.					
	Equipment identified for replacement in the 2015/16 program (carried forward)					
	3.4 Urban Tanker Crew Cab, Argyle Irishtown Brigade (ex DB334)	410,000				
	3.4 Urban Tanker Crew Cab, Lowden Brigade (ex DB2234)	410,000				
	Equipment identified for replacement in the 2016/17 program (carried forward)					
	Light Tanker, Balingup Brigade (ex DB1712)	137,900				
	Light Tanker, Munro Brigade (ex DB7377)	137,900				
	Light Tanker, Ferndale Brigade (ex DB2522)	137,900				
	Light Tanker, Mumballup Brigade (ex DB4450)	137,900				
	Light Tanker, Mumballup Brigade (ex DB932)	137,900				
	(The above items are funded by DFES through LGGGS Capital Grants)		1,509,500	-	-	-
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
103840	Capital Works - Bush Fire Buildings					
	Council Funded Projects					
	<i>New Projects</i>					
	- Earthworks for Kirup / Brazier Fire Brigade Station extension	5,000				
	- Mumballup Power Supply - finalise power connection	2,200	7,200			
107440	Furniture & Equipment					
	- No major furniture and equipment acquisitions proposed (refer account 135720)		-			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
103550	Capital Grants DFES - Plant & Equipment					
	Capital Value of Plant & Equipment provided by DFES (Vehicles changed over at no cost to Council through LGGGS program)	(1,509,500)	(1,509,500)			
107650	Capital Grants DFES - Buildings					
	Capital Value of Buildings or improvements funded through LGGGS - No building upgrades approved by DFES	-	-			
107750	Transfer from Building Reserve					
	Transfer from Bush Fire Reserve - Minor Capital Works BFB Buildings	(7,200)	(7,200)			

Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ANIMAL CONTROL		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
107720	Salaries and Wages		54,458	52,473		62,676			
107820	Superannuation		3,385	4,747		6,078			
140320	Allowances		11,608						
107620	Animal Control - Training Expenses			3,000		2,500			
107920	Vehicle Expenses - Ranger		7,013	7,500		7,500			
108120	Protective Clothing - Ranger		1,322	1,700		1,140			
108020	General Expenses		16,179	15,500		28,000			
108220	Staff Telephone Allowance		321	350		350			
135220	Employee Provisions		3,060	5,000					
103220	Boypup Brook Ranger Service		25,609	29,000		30,000			
192120	Administration Salaries Allocated		23,221	26,851					
111220	General Administration Allocated		2,447	4,026					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					9,512	-	-	-
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					1,125	-	-	-
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762	-	-	-
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					6,527	-	-	-
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124	-	-	-
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Operations		148,621	150,147	-	172,444	-	-	-
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		148,621	150,147		172,444			
	OPERATING INCOME								
108430	Fines and Penalties		(1,952)	(2,000)		(1,000)			
108330	Dog Registrations		(25,433)	(25,000)		(22,500)			
111930	Cat Registrations		(2,566)	(2,500)		(3,500)			
108530	Sustenance Fees for Impounded Dogs		(393)	(500)		(1,000)			
108930	Dog Impounding Fees		(2,475)	(3,000)		(2,500)			
108730	Sundry Fees & Charges		(111)						
115030	Sale of Impounded Cattle								
108630	Reimbursements Ranger Services		(22,272)	(29,000)		(30,000)			
106350	Government Grants								
125330	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve		(743)						
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(55,944)	(62,000)		(60,500)			

Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ANIMAL CONTROL		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
108840	Ranger Vehicle		36,709						
108940	Purchase Furniture and Equipment								
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal		36,709						
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:								
107940	Buildings (Pound Facilities)		5,210	24,000		18,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade		5,210	24,000		18,000			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		41,919	24,000	0	18,000	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
108950	Trade in - Ranger Vehicle		(25,455)						
108850	Transfer from Plant Reserve		(11,254)						
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		(36,709)	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ANIMAL CONTROL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
107720	Salaries (Animal Control)					
	- 47% - Senior Rangers Salary	36,267				
	- Shared Ranger Wages (30% Allocated)	17,222				
	- Administration Salary Allocated	9,187	62,676			
107620	Animal Control Training Expenses					
	- Provision for Ranger & Part-time Ranger to attend Ranger Seminar	1,500				
	- General Training	1,000	2,500			
107820	Superannuation (AC)					
	- 47% of Superannuation cost - Senior Ranger	3,445				
	- 30% of Superannuation cost of Shared Ranger	1,636				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	997	6,078			
135220	Employee Provisions and Other Costs					
	- No adjustments to employee provisions identified	-	-			
107920	Vehicle Expense (AC)					
	- 50% Vehicle Running Costs - Rangers Ute	7,500	7,500			
108020	General Expenses (AC)					
	- General Animal Control Expenses including:					
	- Dog & Cat Licence Renewal Tags	1,250				
	- General Advertising	1,000				
	- Workers Compensation Insurance Ranger (50%)	1,727				
	- Public Liability Insurance (50%)	362				
	- Building Insurance (Dog Pound)	121				
	- Telephone Expenses	350				
	- Fringe Benefits Taxation Telephone (50%)	550				
	- Fringe Benefits Tax Rangers Vehicle	5,000				
	- Telephone - Upgrade / Replace Rangers Mobile	1,000				
	- Provision for Legal Expenses	5,000				
	- Corporate Firearm Licence	150				
	- Euthanasia of unwanted Cats	500				
	- Miscellaneous Dog & Cat Control Equipment	500				
	- Dog/Cat Ownership Responsibilities (Mail out - postage costs)	500				
	- Fox Trap	300				
	- Altus Mobile Dog and Cat Control Software system	3,564				
	- Data conversion and Implementation Services (one-off charge)	2,305				
	- Website setup to host SynergyOnline (one-off cost), plus annual hosting charge	1,694				
	- Miscellaneous Animal Control expenses	2,127	28,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ANIMAL CONTROL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
108120	Operations: Clothing Allowance - Provision for Protective clothing including, Safety vests, boots hats Includes Uniform allowance of \$355 pa for two employees	430 710	1,140			
108220	Telephone Allowance - Shire Payment of Line Rental plus business related calls (Note: 50% allocated to Fire Control)	350	350			
103220 A029	Boyup Brook Shared Ranger Services (Job A029) - Ranger Services provided to Shire of Boyup Brook (as per MOU - 2 days per week service provided) - Salaries 40% of Shared Ranger - Superannuation 40% of Shared Ranger - Workers Compensation Insurance - Public Liability Insurance - Miscellaneous Costs	22,963 2,182 689 144 4,022	30,000			
102760	Administration Salaries Allocated	9,512	9,512			
102860	Administration Superannuation Allocated	1,125	1,125			
102960	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
103060	Computer Costs Reallocated	6,527	6,527			
103160	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
103260	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ANIMAL CONTROL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
108330	Dog Registration Fees - Annual Dog Registration Fees	(22,500)	(22,500)			
111930	Cat Registration Fees - Registration Fees for Cats	(3,500)	(3,500)			
108430	Fines and Penalties (AC) - Animal Control Fines & Penalties	(1,000)	(1,000)			
108530	Sustenance Charges for Impounded Dogs & Cats - Charges for providing sustenance to impounded dogs & cats	(1,000)	(1,000)			
108930	Dog & Cat Pick-Up / Impounding Fees - Charges for Impounding of Dogs and Cats	(2,500)	(2,500)			
108630	Reimbursements Ranger Services Shared Ranger Services with Shire of Boyup Brook - Reimbursment of 40% of costs	(30,000)	(30,000)			
108730	Sundry Income (AC) - Hire of Cat Trap (fee to be suspended)	-	-			
115020	Government Grants - No grants identified	-	-			
125330	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve	-	-			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ANIMAL CONTROL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
108840	Plant & Equipment - Changeover Rangers Vehicle (every 2 years due 2018/19)	-	-			
108940	Furniture and Equipment - No capital expenditure proposed	-	-			
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
107940	Buildings (Pound Facilities) <i>(Carry over project)</i> - Expand Dog Pound and Renewal	18,000	18,000			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
108950	Trade in - Ranger Vehicle - Estimated Trade-in value of Ranger's Vehicle	-	-			
108850	Transfer from Plant Reserve - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Ranger's Vehicle	-	-			

Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
109220	Donnybrook SES - ESL Allocation		15,005.38	20,200		24,898			
156020	Depreciation on SES Plant		7,985.78						
109420	Impounding Costs		250.00						
111520	Emergency Response, FESA, SES etc		6,704.25	5,000		5,160			
151920	LEMC Operating Expenses		1,673.64	23,000		10,589			
111320	Emergency Management					30,000			
153920	Crime Prevention Strategies		5,068.21	1,500		20,500			
157420	Community Road Safety		1,285.00	4,000		3,000			
157620	Old SES		335.88						
157720	Building Expenses (Ex SES Building)		114.38	1,000		500			
112520	General Administration Allocated (Old Method)		3,815.62	4,757					
	TBA Admin Salaries Reallocated								
	TBA Admin Super Reallocated								
	TBA Admin Employee Costs Reallocated								
	TBA Computer Costs Reallocated								
	TBA Admin Building Costs Reallocated								
	TBA General Admin Costs Reallocated								
	Sub Total - Operations		42,238.14	59,457	0	94,647	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		42,238.14	59,457	0	94,647	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
111630	Donnybrook SES - ESL Grant Funding		(17,902.00)	(15,150)		(18,674)			
169930	Contributions Donnybrook SES								
113030	Government Grants			(20,000)					
115630	Transfer from Trust								
114830	Contributions / Reimbursements		(3,184.55)						
172350	Transfer from CBD Development Reserve								
109530	Fines and Penalties								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(21,086.55)	(35,150)	0	(18,674)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 5 - Law, Order & Public Safety	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Asset Renewal								
109740	Purchase Plant / Vehicles								
106640	Plant & Equipment - Emergency Management								
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal								
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements								
New	Buildings - SES Building					6,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade / Improvements					6,000			
	New Assets								
170040	Buildings								
112240	Infrastructure Other			138,600		155,000			
	Sub Total - New Assets			138,600		155,000			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		-	138,600	-	161,000	-	-	-
	CAPITAL INCOME								
103650	Govt Grants SES								
106350	Government Grants - Emergency Management			(138,600)	(97,092)	(97,092)			
172650	Contributions and Donations (SES)				(45,000)	(51,000)			
103950	Transfer from Building Reserve								
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		-	(138,600)	(142,092)	(148,092)	-	-	-

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
109220	Donnybrook SES (A005)					
	<u>LGGS Grant Allocation</u>					
	Donnybrook SES Operating expenses will be funded by DFES through the Emergency Services Levy					
	- Building Insurance	551				
	- Motor Vehicle Insurance	972				
	- Vehicle Expenses (excl. Insurance)	2,328				
	- Electricity	1,000				
	- General Supplies	1,049				
	- Training Expenses	1,000				
	- Tools, Hardware & Equipment	1,000				
	- Office Supplies (Stationery etc)	500				
	- Telephone	1,500				
	- Service Contracts & Repairs	500				
	- Postage	100				
	- Contractors	3,000				
	- Also includes Item 9, Non recurrent items approved by DFES Specific Items LGGS (item 9 subject to DFES approval)	11,398	24,898			
111520	Emergency Response Emergency response by Council staff (FESA, SES etc.) (Non declared events)	5,160	5,160			
151920	LEMC Operating Expenses <i>Carry over project</i> - Implement LEMA State Risk Project - Return of surplus grant funds to Office of Emergency Management <i>New Budget Allocation</i> - Recovery Co-ordinator (Training expenses) General LEMC Expenses - Meeting and Training Expenses relating to operation of Committee	4,000 3,589 2,000 1,000	10,589			
111320	Emergency Management Officer (CESM) - Proposed employment of Community Emergency Services Manager (70% DFES, 30% Shire cost)	30,000	30,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
153920	Operations: Crime Prevention Strategies - Maintenance on CBD Cameras, Donnybrook. - Insurance on CCTV Camera Network - Neighbourhood Watch Program	19,927 73 500	20,500			
157420	Community Road Safety - Community Road Safety Initiatives - Road Safety Committee Incidental Expenses	1,500 1,500	3,000			
157720	Building Expenses (Ex SES Building) - Insurance on Disused SES Building, Bentley Street, Donnybrook - Electricity - Water	352 100 48	500			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
111630	Emergency Services Levy - Grant Allocation Operational funding received from DFES for SES (approved) Specific Items LGGS (item 9 subject to DFES approval) (Note: 1st quarter grant payment received in June 2017 - \$6224)	(13,500) (11,398) 6,224	(18,674)			
115630	Transfer from Trust - Unspent LGGS funds held in Trust	-	-			
113030	Government Grants - No grants identified	-	-			
114830	Contributions / Reimbursements - No contributions or reimbursements identified	-	-			
172350	Transfer from CDB Development Reserve - Transfer from CBD Development Reserve	-	-			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 5 - LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal					
109740	Plant & Equipment - No major Plant and Equipment identified (Funded by FESA through LGGGS Grants)	-	-			
106640	Plant & Equipment - Emergency Management - No major Plant and Equipment identified	-	-			
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements					
New	Buildings - SES Building <i>Carry over project</i>					
	- Extend Carpark (to be Shire funded)	6,000	6,000			
	New Assets					
112240	Infrastructure Other - Install additional CCTV cameras in Donnybrook CBD (Design was prepared in 2015/16 and funding application was submitted and was successful)	155,000	155,000			
170040	Buildings No new building construction proposed	-	-			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
106350	Government Grants - Grant from Minister for Justice for upgrade of CBD CCTV network	(97,092)	(97,092)			
103650	Government Grants - SES Grants received from FESA through ESL for capital items - no grants to be received	-	-			
172650	Contributions and Donations - No contributions or donations identified	-	-			
103950	Transfer from Reserve Transfer from Building Reserve - Carpark SES Building Transfer from Central Business District Reserve	(6,000) (45,000)	(51,000)			

SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Administration & Inspection - Operations	123,694	136,924	0	136,050	75,463	76,595	77,744
Administration & Inspection - Maintenance							
Other Health - Operations	51,753	45,824	0	64,255	0	0	0
Other Health - Maintenance	0	0	0	5,300	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	175,447	182,748	0	205,605	75,463	76,595	77,744
OPERATING INCOME							
Administration & Inspection Income	(44,307)	(29,150)	0	(27,130)	0	0	0
Other Health Income	(117,485)	(130,972)	0	(141,543)	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(161,792)	(160,122)	0	(168,673)	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Administration & Inspection - Renewal	18,841	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration & Inspection - Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Health - Renewal	0	15,000	0	15,000	0	0	0
Other Health - New	1,500	35,000	0	35,000	0	0	0
Other Health - Financing	8,773	9,292	0	9,841	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	29,114	59,292	0	59,841	0	0	0
CAPITAL INCOME							
Administration & Inspection Income	(18,841)		0	(50,000)	0	0	0
Other Health Income	0	(50,000)	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(18,841)	(50,000)	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
HEALTH - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	204,561	242,040	0	265,446	75,463	76,595	77,744
HEALTH - TOTAL INCOME	(180,633)	(210,122)	0	(218,673)	0	0	0
	23,928	31,918	0	46,773	75,463	76,595	77,744

Account Number	Schedule 7 - Health	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
Operations									
112620	Salaries and Wages		73,957	72,405		67,387	68,398	69,424	70,465
112720	Superannuation		6,747	7,676		6,961	7,065	7,171	7,279
113020	Conference & Training		1,053	4,000		4,000			
134920	Other Employee Costs		24,001	13,000		5,000	-		
113120	Vehicle Expenses		10,957	11,500		9,050	-		
113220	Sundry Health Expenditure		5,325	6,500		6,500	-		
121020	Public Health Items			1,000		1,500	-		
113320	Legal Expenses			1,000		1,000	-		
120820	Analytical Expenses		1,440	2,800		2,000	-		
120920	Health Sampling Equipment Maintenance		100	1,500		1,500	-		
113520	Employee Provisions		-10,422						
192320	Administration Salaries Allocated		8,107	12,254					
113720	General Administration Allocated		2,428	3,289					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					6,787	-	-	-
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					802	-	-	-
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762	-	-	-
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					6,527	-	-	-
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124	-	-	-
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150	-	-	-
Sub Total - Operations			123,694	136,924	0	136,050	75,463	76,595	77,744
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE			123,694	136,924	0	136,050	75,463	76,595	77,744
OPERATING INCOME									
112730	Septic Tank Application Fees		-7,080	(8,000)		(6,000)	-	-	-
103430	Septic Tank Permit to Use Fees		-7,080	(8,000)		(6,000)	-	-	-
112630	Reimbursements - Food Handling Pack		-314	(300)		(300)	-	-	-
178830	Food Act Registration and Assessment Fees		-8,050	(8,000)		(7,500)	-	-	-
113430	Health Licences		-3,385	(3,000)		(5,000)	-	-	-
114730	Water Sampling Charges			(150)		(150)	-	-	-
114430	Fines & Penalties		-200	(500)		(1,000)	-	-	-
114630	Employee Contribution - Vehicle Operating Expenses		-1,082	(1,200)		(1,180)	-	-	-
108230	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve		-17,116	0		-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME			-44,307	(29,150)	0	(27,130)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 7 - Health	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND INSPECTION								
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
114540	Purchase Motor Vehicle		18,841			-	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment		18,841	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements								
114640	Furniture & Equipment - Health			0		-	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade / Refurbishment		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		18,841	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
114750	Trade-in Motor Vehicle		-11,818	(10,800)		-	-	-	-
114850	Transfer from Plant Reserve		-7,023	(11,200)		-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		-18,841	(22,000)	-	-	-	-	-

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
	Salaries - Health					
112620	- Manager Development Services Salary Allocated	18,651				
112620	- Principal Environmental Health Officer Salary Allocated	46,738				
112620	- Development Services PA Salary Allocated	1,998	67,387	68,398	69,424	70,465
	Superannuation - Health					
112720	- Manager Development Services Superannuation Allocated	2,331				
112720	- Environmental Health Officer Superannuation Allocated	4,440				
112720	- Development Services PA Superannuation Allocated	190	6,961	7,065	7,171	7,279
113020	Conference & Training Expenses					
	- Conference and leadership training expenses EHO & MDES (including Annual Environmental Health Officers' Conference)	4,000	4,000			
134920	Other Employee Costs					
	- Provision to employ relief Environmental Health Officer	5,000	5,000			
113120	Vehicle Expenses - Health					
	- Vehicle Expenses - 25% MDES Vehicle (Incl. Deprec \$2,000)	3,250				
	- Vehicle Expenses - 50% EHO's Vehicle (Incl. Deprec \$200)	2,300				
	- Fringe Benefits Taxation on MDES Vehicle 25%	2,000				
	- Fringe Benefits Taxation on EHO's Vehicle 50%	1,500	9,050			
113220	Sundry Health Expenses					
	Includes the following:					
113220	- Insurance - Workers Compensation (50%)	2,125				
	- Public Liability Insurance	445				
	- Salary Continuance Insurance MDES	241				
	- Uniform allowance 2 @\$355 pa	710				
	- Protective Clothing (as required)	250				
	- 50% Telephone Allowance (PEHO)	250				
	- 25% Telephone allowance (MDES)	250				
	- Fringe Benefits Tax Phone 50%	500				
	- Subscriptions, Publications And Act Amendments	500				
	- On-line interactive food training program - subscription	300				
	- Other Health Control Expenses	929	6,500			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
121020	Operations: Public Health Expenses - Progress Public Health Plan - community consultation	1,500	1,500			
113320	Legal Expenses - Legal consultancy relating to Health Act Prosecutions etc	1,000	1,000			
120820	Analytical Expenses - LHACC food sampling/analytical services	2,000	2,000			
120920	Health Sampling Equipment - General provision for health sampling equipment - General provision for furniture and equipment under capital threshold	500 1,000	1,500			
104260	Administration Salaries Allocated	6,787	6,787			
104360	Administration Superannuation Allocated	802	802			
104460	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
104560	Computer Costs Reallocated	6,527	6,527			
104660	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
104760	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
112630	Reimbursements Miscellaneous Health Reimbursements (incl. Liquor Permit App Fee)	(300)	(300)			
114630	Contributions Vehicle Operating - Employee contribution to vehicle costs	(1,180)	(1,180)			
112730	Septic Tanks Application Fee - Septic Tank Application Fees	(6,000)	(6,000)			
103430	Septic Tanks Permit to Use - Septic Tank Approval to Use Apparatus	(6,000)	(6,000)			
178830	Food Registration and Assessment Fees - Food Act registration and assessment fees	(7,500)	(7,500)			
113430	Health Licenses - Various Health Licence Fees incl. Boarding House, Itinerant Food Vendor & Hawkers Licence fees	(5,000)	(5,000)			
114730	Water Sampling Charges - Water Sampling Charges	(150)	(150)			
114430	Fines and Penalties - Anticipated Fines relating to Health Act Prosecutions	(1,000)	(1,000)			
108230	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve - Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve	-	-	-		

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
114640	Furniture and Equipment - No major furniture & equipment to be acquired	-	-	-		
	Asset Renewal:					
114540	Purchase Motor Vehicle Gross Price of Environmental Health Officer's Vehicle DB252 (Changeover every 2 years, next due May 2019)	-	-	-		
	CAPITAL INCOME					
114750	Trade-in Motor Vehicle Trade-in value of EHO's vehicle	-	-	-		
114850	Transfer from Plant Reserve - Transfer from Plant Replacement Reserve (EHO's vehicle)	-	-	-		

Account Number	Schedule 7 - Health	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
HEALTH - OTHER HEALTH OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
Operations									
115920	Medical Centre Maintenance - Bentley Street		34,077	27,000		42,664			
116020	Dental Surgey Maintenance		9,355	7,500		13,471			
116120	Interest on Loans		6,539	6,070		5,520			
115120	Bank Charges - Loans		784	729		600			
115720	Health Promotion			2,000		2,000			
157120	Provision of Medical Services								
192420	Administration Salary Allocated		997	2,525					
182420	General Administration Allocated								
Sub Total Operations			51,753	45,824	0	64,255	0	0	0
Maintenance									
115920	Medical Centre Maintenance - Bentley Street					3,050			
116020	Dental Surgey Maintenance					2,250			
Sub Total Maintenance				0	0	5,300	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				45,824	0	69,555	0	0	0
OPERATING INCOME									
110050	HACC Office Rental - SW Hwy, Donnybrook		(3,295)	(15,455)					
110060	Reimbursements - Utility Costs (HACC Office)								
116030	Medical Centre Rental - Bentley Street		(22,568)	(22,705)		(22,933)			
140330	Reimbursements - Utility Costs (Doctor)		(10,950)	(12,000)		(21,450)			
177330	Pathology Centre Rental - Bentley Street		(32,751)	(32,980)		(33,316)			
159430	Pathology Centre Outgoings - Bentley Street		(3,306)			(6,500)			
116130	Dental Surgery Rental		(37,548)	(44,632)		(44,924)			
140430	Reimbursements - Utility Costs (Dentist)		(6,386)	(1,200)		(11,420)			
115930	Government Grants			(2,000)		(1,000)			
120430	Reimbursements General		(681)						
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME			(117,485)	(130,972)	0	(141,543)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 7 - Health	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OTHER HEALTH CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal								
116040	Buildings - Dental Surgery Alterations			15,000		15,000	-		
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal		0	15,000	0	15,000	0	0	0
	New Assets								
106740	Buildings - New Medical Centre		1,500	35,000		35,000	-		
	Sub Total - New Assets		1,500	35,000		35,000			
	Financing								
110240	Transfer to Building Reserve						-		
115840	Loan Principal Repayment		8,773	9,292		9,841	-		
	Sub Total - Financing		8,773	9,292		9,841			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		10,273	59,292	-	59,841	-	-	-
	CAPITAL INCOME								
116250	Contributions and Donations					-	-		
116150	Transfer from Building Reserve			(50,000)		(50,000)	-		
107250	Government Grants						-		
102850	Proceeds of new Loan (Medical Centre)						-		
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		-	(50,000)	-	(50,000)	-	-	-

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER HEALTH OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
115920	Medical & Pathology Centre Bentley Street					
	General Maintenance of Medical & Pathology Centre:					
	- Building Insurance	2,200				
	- Minor Building Maintenance (non recoupable)	1,000				
	- Water Rates	750				
	- Sewerage Rates	1,200				
	- Shire Rates (Including Medical Centre & Pathology)	12,100				
	- Electricity	7,190				
	- Gardening Services	3,660				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	6,636				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	2,670				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	5,258	42,664			
116020	Dental Surgery Maintenance					
	General Maintenance of Dental Surgery (SW Hwy Donnybrook)					
	Includes the following:					
	General Garden Maintenance	1,830				
	- Building Insurance	1,866				
	- Minor Building Maintenance (non recoupable)	1,000				
	- Shire Rates	4,004				
	- Water Rates	1,000				
	- Sewerage Rates	1,300				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,126				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	453				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	892	13,471			
116120	Interest on Loans					
	Interest Repayments on Loan 74 - Dental Surgery	5,520	5,520			
115120	Bank Charges - Loans					
	- Treasury Loan Guarantee Fee @ 0.7% Dental Surgery Loan	600	600			
115720	Health Promotion					
	- Healthy Communities Initiatives - various programs (subject to grant funding)	2,000	2,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER HEALTH OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Maintenance:					
115920	Medical & Pathology Centre Bentley Street - Audit of Roof Anchor System (twice annually) - Miscellaneous Building Maintenance (Plumbing, Electrical etc.) - Annual Gutter Cleaning	800 2,000 250	3,050			
116020	Dental Surgery Maintenance Miscellaneous Building Maintenance (Plumbing, Electrical etc.) - Annual Gutter Cleaning	2,000 250	2,250			
	OPERATING INCOME					
116030	Medical Centre Rental - Bentley Street - Annual Rental received from Donnybrook Medical Surgery \$25,226 per annum incl. GST (\$2,102.17 per month plus GST) (Rent increased by 1.0% - lease currently under review/negotiation)	(22,933)	(22,933)			
140330	Reimbursements Bentley Street Medical Centre - Reimbursement of utility costs from Bentley Street Medical Centre	(21,450)	(21,450)			
177330	Pathology Centre Rental - Bentley Street - Annual Rental received from Pathology Service for rental of portion of new Medical Centre \$36,648 per annum incl. GST (\$3,053.99 per month incl. GST) (Rent increased from 1st July 2017 based on CPI, March quarter)	(33,316)	(33,316)			
159430	Reimbursements Bentley Street Pathology Centre - Reimbursement of utility costs from Bentley Street Pathology Centre	(6,500)	(6,500)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER HEALTH OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
116130	Dental Surgery Rental <i>Existing Leased area</i> - Annual Rental received from Donnybrook Dental Surgery (Budget reflects Increase in rent following building additions) (Rental increased from 1st June 2017 based on CPI, March quarter)	(29,315)				
	<i>New Lease area (ex CHC)</i> - Annual Rental received from Donnybrook Dental Service (negotiable) \$17,170 per annum excl. GST (\$1,430.83 per month incl. GST)	(15,609)	(44,924)			
140430	Reimbursements - Utility Costs - Reimbursement of utility costs from Dental Surgery	(11,420)	(11,420)			
115930	Government Grants - Proposed grant/s to support Healthy Communities Initiatives	(1,000)	(1,000)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 7 - HEALTH	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER HEALTH	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal:					
116040	Buildings - Dental Surgery <i>Carry over project</i> - New / Replacement Air Conditioner	15,000	15,000			
	New Assets:					
106740	Buildings - Medical Centre <i>Carry over project</i> - Installation of Auto Doors for the Medical and Pathology Centres	35,000	35,000			
	Financing:					
110240	Transfer to Building Reserve - Transfer to Building Reserve	-	-			
115840	Loan Principal Repayment - Loan Principal Repayments Loan 74 Dental Surgery	9,841	9,841			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
116250	Contributions and Donations - No contributions identified	-	-	-		
107250	Government Grants - No grants identified	-	-	-		
102850	Proceeds from Loan - No new Loans required	-	-	-		
116150	Transfer from Building Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve (Medical Centre & Pathology Doors) - Transfer from Building Reserve (Dental Surgery Air Conditioner)	(35,000) (15,000)	(50,000)			

SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE - PROGRAM SUMMARY						
	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget		Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Care of Families and Children - Operations	13,849	22,746		38,835			
Care of Families and Children - Asset Renewal				2,000			
Other Welfare Tuia Lodge - Operations	2,210,461	3,057,675		3,376,084			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General - Operations	159,099	198,738	0	166,934			
Community and Youth - Operations	138,913	164,074		162,382			
Education Other - Operations	2,932	4,303	0	3,700			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2,525,254	3,447,536		3,749,935			
OPERATING INCOME							
Care of Families and Children	(2,876)	(9,857)	0	(10,218)			
Other Welfare Tuia Lodge	(1,959,373)	(3,112,994)		(3,918,118)			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General	(486,775)	(250,160)	0	(242,186)			
Community and Youth	(3,291)	(5,000)	0	(7,000)			
Education Other	(200)	(200)	0	(200)			
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(2,452,515)	(3,378,211)	0	(4,177,722)	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Other Welfare Tuia Lodge - New Assets	778,648	30,000		60,000			
Other Welfare Tuia Lodge - Financing	38,195	71,961		482,034			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General - Asset Renewal				52,000			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General - Asset Upgrade	37,569	0	0	26,000			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General - New Assets	28,804	0	0	1,150,000			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General - Financing	360,305	605,500		1,589,834			
Education Other - Asset Renewal				20,000			
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,243,522	707,461		3,379,868			
CAPITAL INCOME							
Other Welfare Tuia Lodge		(33,133)	0	0			
Other Welfare Aged Housing General	(1,131,843)	(425,000)	0	(2,915,150)			
Education Other				(20,000)			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(1,131,843)	(458,133)	0	(2,935,150)	0	0	0
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,768,775	4,154,997	0	7,129,803			
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOTAL INCOME	(3,584,358)	(3,836,344)	0	(7,112,872)			
	184,417	318,653		16,931			

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	CARE OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
113620	Community Centre Maintenance		6,602	8,000		19,802			
160020	Balingup Community Centre					300			
140521	Lions Club Building Allnut Street		1,782	2,200		6,643			
159320	1st Donnybrook Scout Group Building - Bentley Street		1,026	2,000		5,090			
135820	Donations - Families and Children		500			1,000			
156240	Community Facilities - General		3,463	10,000		6,000			
151120	General Administration Allocated		477	546					
	Sub Total - Operations		13,849	22,746		38,835			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
140521	Lions Club Building Allnut Street					2,000			
	Sub Total Asset Renewal / Refurbishment					2,000			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		13,849	22,746	0	38,835	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
140030	Reimbursements - Community Centre		(1,530)	(1,500)		(1,756)			
116230	Government Grants			(6,900)		(6,000)			
116430	Charges - Lions Club		(1,346)	(1,457)		(2,462)			
New	Transfer from Building Reserve								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(2,876)	(9,857)	0	(10,218)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	CARE OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
113620	Donnybrook Community & Family Centre - Allnutt Street (B002)					
	- Donnybrook Family Centre Maintenance including Water Rates and Building Insurance	1,310				
	- Garden Maintenance by Council staff (consider contracting out)	4,920				
	- Utilities - Water	750				
	- Shire Waste Management Charges (Bins)	500				
	- Miscellaneous Building Mtce. incl termite control, air con serv & gutters.	2,020				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	4,694				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,889				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	3,719	19,802			
160020	Balingup Community Centre (Toilet) check elsewhere					
	- Shire responsible for maintenance of toilets only (BPA responsible for other building maintenance)	300	300			
135820	Donations - Family & Children's Activities					
	Major Community Grant Application - Donnybrook Scout Group					
	- Prepare and lay concrete in storage shed and repairs to roller door (Total cost \$2,000, Amount Recommended \$1,000)	1,000	1,000			
140520	Lions Club Building - Allnutt Street (B039)					
B039	- Lions Club Building - General Maintenance Expenses	593				
"	- Building Insurance	407				
	- Utilities - Electricity	2,000				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,660				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	668				
"	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,315	6,643			
159320	1st Donnybrook Scout Group Building - Bentley Street					
Job B109	- Provision for minor miscellaneous building maintenance including fire extinguisher maintenance and termite treatments	1,493				
"	- Building Insurance (Recouped from Scout Group)	506				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,408				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	567				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,116	5,090			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	CARE OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
156240	Operations: Community Facilities - General					
	- Preliminary Planning for new premises for Donnybrook Mens Shed	6,000	6,000			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
140520	Lions Club Building - Allnutt Street					
	- Repair structural damage over door & resolve storm water damage	2,000	2,000			
	OPERATING INCOME					
116430	Charges Lions Club					
	Reimbursement of Electricity Costs (actuals)	(2,000)				
	Annual Fee to cover rent (\$55) and building insurance (\$407)	(462)	(2,462)			
140030	Reimbursments					
	- Reimbursement of Utilities by Playgroup & Child Health Centre	(1,250)				
	- Reimbursement of Building Insurance costs from Scout Group	(506)	(1,756)			
116230	Government Grants					
	- Proposed grant for preliminary planning for Donnybrook Mens Shed project	(6,000)	(6,000)			
New	Transfer from Building Reserve					
	- Transfer from Building Reserve	0	0			

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - TUIA LODGE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
	Tuia Lodge								
116620	Salaries Tuia Lodge		1,178,303	2,000,805		1,768,142			
133120	Laundry Uniform Allowance - Tuia Staff		10,252						
116720	Superannuation Tuia Lodge		108,069	203,033		173,882			
109830	Staff Training Tuia Lodge		1,820						
116820	Tuia Lodge Maintenance (See Notes)		746,844	700,527		1,158,553			
132420	Transfer to LSL Reserve		10,000	15,000		0			
135920	Interest on Loans - Tuia Lodge		892						
156320	Depreciation on Tuia Lodge Plant		4,393			0			
116320	Employee Provisions - Tuia		(48,007)						
160620	Furniture & Equipment - Non Capital		64,246			0			
195520	Administration Salaries Allocated		37,741	65,895					
132920	General Administration Allocated - Tuia Lodge		95,909	72,415					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					196,123			
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					23,185			
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762			
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					39,163			
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124			
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150			
	Sub Total - Operations		2,210,461	3,057,675	0	3,376,084	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		2,210,461	3,057,675	0	3,376,084	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
116930	Tuia Lodge Subsidy		(1,348,074)	(2,044,000)		(2,394,400)			
117030	Tuia Lodge - Daily Accommodation Payments		(487,789)	(993,994)		(784,627)			
128930	Tuia Lodge - Interest and Bonds		(50,956)	(20,000)		0			
117060	Tuia Lodge - Daily Accommodation Fee		(12,472)			(720,250)			
117070	Tuia Lodge - Means Tested Fee		(4,378)			(18,841)			
117080	Tuia Lodge - Respite Fee		(14,643)			0			
121930	Tuia Lodge - Interest on surplus working funds			(35,000)		0			
117130	Tuia Lodge - Reimbursements		(5,884)			0			
116730	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve		(35,177)	(5,000)					
171130	Admin Contribution to Aged Housing			(15,000)		0			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(1,959,373)	(3,112,994)	0	(3,918,118)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - TUIA LODGE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	New Assets								
116840	Tuia Lodge Furniture & Equipment		113,956	30,000		15,000			
116940	Plant & Equipment					45,000			
111940	Tuia Lodge - Existing Building		2,345						
173840	Buildings - Tuia Lodge		662,347						
	Sub Total - New Assets		778,648	30,000	0	60,000	0	0	0
	Financing								
103940	Loan Principal Repaid (Tuia Lodge Extensions)		38,195			0			
116920	Surplus - Transfer to Reserves			71,961		482,034			
	Sub Total - Financing		38,195	71,961	0	482,034	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		816,843	101,961	0	542,034	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
117750	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve					0			
118250	Sale of Plant & Equipment					0			
173250	Government Grants - Tuia Lodge Extension			(33,133)		0			
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	(33,133)	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - TUIA LODGE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
116620	Operations: Salaries (Tuia Lodge) Direct Salary Cost to employ Tuia Lodge Staff being: - Administration Salary Allocated	1,700,095 68,047	1,768,142			
116720	Superannuation (Tuia Lodge) Superannuation payable on Tuia Lodge salaries - Administration Superannuation Allocated	165,828 8,054	173,882			
116820	Tuia Lodge Maintenance - Tuia Lodge Operational Expenses (refer separate Budget Report)	1,158,553	1,158,553			
132420	Tuia Lodge - Transfer to LSL Reserve Transfer to LSL Reserve for future Tuia Lodge requirements	0	0			
156320	Depreciation on Tuia Lodge Plant - Depreciation Charges on Tuia Lodge Vehicles	0	0			
160620	Furniture and Equipment Under Threshold - Minor equipment purchased under capitalisation threshold	0	0			
105460	Administration Salaries Allocated	196,123	196,123			
105560	Administration Superannuation Allocated	23,185	23,185			
105660	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
105760	Computer Costs Reallocated	39,163	39,163			
105860	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
105960	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - TUIA LODGE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
116930	Tuia Lodge Subsidy - Basic Government subsidy for Tuia Lodge Personal Care	(2,394,400)	(2,394,400)			
117060	Tuia Lodge - Daily Care Fees - Daily Accommodation Charges levied on Bond Amounts	(720,250)	(720,250)			
117030	Tuia Lodge - Daily Accommodation Payments - Daily Accommodation Payments received in lieu of RAD's	(784,627)	(784,627)			
117070	Tuia Lodge - Means Tested Fees - Means Tested Fees applied in addition to other fees	(18,841)	(18,841)			
117070	Tuia Lodge - Respite Fees - Charges for Respite Services	0	0			
128930	Tuia Lodge - Bonds Retained - Tuia Lodge bond retention amounts	0	0			
121930	Tuia Lodge - Interest - Interest on Refundable Accommodation Deposits (RAD's)	0	0			
117130	Tuia Lodge Reimbursements - Various Reimbursements - Tuia Lodge	0	0			
171130	Admin Contribution to Aged Housing - Contribution from Tuia Lodge towards Shire Administration costs	0	0			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	New Assets:					
116840	Tuia Lodge Furniture and Equipment - Unspecified Capital items (incl. new Chairs)	15,000	15,000			
116940	Plant & Equipment - No plant purchases have been identified	45,000	45,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - TUIA LODGE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Financing:					
103940	Loan Principal Repaid - Tuia Lodge Extensions - Principal repayment on self supporting loan	0	0			
105040	Transfer to Building Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve (No transfers identified)	0	0			
116920	Surplus Transferred Transfer to Aged Housing Reserve: - Surplus from Tuia Lodge (based upon full cost recovery of Shire Administration costs) (Less deficit from 2015/16 operations carried by Shire Municipal Fund)	592,034 (110,000)	482,034			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
118250	Sale of Plant & Equipment - No plant disposal identified					
117750	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve (Capital items)	0	0			
173250	Government Grants - No Government Grants identified	0	0			
104350	Community Contributions - No Community Contributions identified	0	0			

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
	Minninup Cottages								
117320	Minninup Cottages U1-4 Maintenance		11,561	12,840		14,800	0	0	0
117340	Minninup Cottages U5-8 Maintenance		10,704	12,340		14,800	0	0	0
117420	Minninup Cottages U9-12 Maintenance		10,094	10,840		13,300	0	0	0
	Langley Villas								
117220	Langley Villas Maintenance U 1-6		20,281	19,260		21,450	0	0	0
140220	Langley Villas Maintenance U 7-9		11,766	11,630		13,226	0	0	0
190920	General Administration Allocated - Well Aged Housing		1,691	1,811					
	Preston Village								
141920	Preston Retirement Village - Operating Costs		40,937	57,500		58,776	0	0	0
	New Preston Retirement Village - Administration Costs					7,432			
152220	Interest on Loans - Retiree Units Donnybrook		24,077	19,100		0	0	0	0
	Other								
101810	Community Home Care Office								
140420	Vintage Aged Care - Aged Housing								
151620	Interest on Loans - SS Loan Vintage								
142120	Bank Charges - Loans		4,735	500		3,150	0	0	0
128720	Land Disposal Costs								
111430	Active Ageing Program								
142620	Affordable Housing		3,263	30,100		0	0	0	0
	New Consultancy Aged Care Services					20,000	0	0	0
190820	General Administration Allocated - Aged Housing Gen.		19,988	22,817					
	Sub Total - Operations		159,099	198,738	0	166,934	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		159,099	198,738	0	166,934	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Minninup Cottages							
117430	Minninup Cottages Rent U 1-4	(28,947)	(32,840)		(32,840)	0	0	0
111730	Minninup Cottages Rent U 5-8	(30,266)	(32,840)		(32,840)	0	0	0
117730	Minninup Cottages Rent U9-12	(33,173)	(32,840)		(32,840)	0	0	0
	Langley Villas							
117530	Langley Cottages Rent U1-6	(54,542)	(49,260)		(49,260)	0	0	0
126030	Langley Cottages Rent U7-9	(28,341)	(24,630)		(24,630)	0	0	0
	Preston Village							
115330	Reimbursements - Retirement Village Loan Interest							
115230	Retirement Village - Maintenance Fees	(30,453)	(36,500)		(39,276)	0	0	0
115430	Retirement Village - Admin Fees	(750)						
125230	Retirement Village - Amenities Fees and Reserve Contrib.	(101,738)			0	0	0	0
159530	Retirement Village - Community Centre Income	(3,559)			(2,500)			
	Other							
112230	Government Grants		(25,000)		0	0	0	0
118430	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve	(156,856)	(10,100)		(25,000)	0	0	0
112130	Reimbursements - Loan Interest Repaid (Vintage)							
171130	Admin Contribution to Aged Housing	(18,150)	(6,150)		(3,000)	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(486,775)	(250,160)	0	(242,186)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
170540	Asset Renewal Well Aged Units					52,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal		0	0	0	52,000	0	0	0
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements								
116940	Plant & Equipment								
170640	Aged Housing Land								
170540	Well Aged Units		37,569			26,000			
103340	Well Aged Units Furniture & Equipment								
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade / Improvements		37,569	0	0	26,000	0	0	0
	New Assets								
147040	Development Retiree Units - Lot 152 Sharp Street Dbk.								
147140	Buildings - Preston Retirement Village		28,804			900,000			
New	Buildings - Bridge Street Affordable Housing Project					250,000			
			28,804	0	0	1,150,000	0	0	0
	Financing								
110340	Loan Principal Repaid - Preston Village		240,000	500,000		0	0	0	0
111740	Preston Retirement Village - Repayment of Loans					620,000	0	0	0
117020	Transfer to U 5-8 Reserve		2,000	2,000		2,000	0	0	0
140020	Transfer to U 9-12 Reserve		2,000	2,000		2,000	0	0	0
118220	Transfer to Langley Villa Reserve		4,500	4,500		4,500	0	0	0
105040	Transfer to Aged Housing Reserve - Retiree Units Dbk					875,000	0	0	0
116920	Surplus - Transfer to Reserves		111,805	97,000		86,334	0	0	0
	Sub Total Financing		360,305	605,500		1,589,834			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		426,678	605,500	0	2,817,834	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
117750	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve	(816,843)			(78,000)			
104550	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Loan Repayment							
104350	Community Contributions - Tuia Lodge							
	Community Contributions - Bridge Street Affordable Housing Project				(875,000)			
173150	Transfer from Land Development Reserve				(250,000)			
107150	Transfer from Building Reserve				(142,150)			
118250	Sale of Plant & Equipment							
173250	Government Grants - Tuia Lodge Extension							
105050	Grants - Furniture Fitout East Wing Tuia Lodge							
104350	Community Contributions - Tuia Lodge Extensions							
105250	Proceeds from Loan - Retirement Village		(110,000)		(900,000)	0	0	0
104450	Proceeds from Loan - Tuia Lodge Extension							
173350	Government Grants - Lotteries Commission Tuia Vehicle							
103050	Proceeds from Sale of Asset - Dwelling Lot 141 Sharp St Dbk							
105150	Proceeds from Loan - Well Aged Housing Balingup							
105250	Reimbursements - Loan Principal Repaid (Vintage)							
105250	Proceeds from Loan - Retiree Units Donnybrook							
104150	Government Grants - Retiree Units Donnybrook							
104250	Reimbursements - Retiree Units Donnybrook							
106950	Reimbursements - Vintage SS Loan							
New	Sale of Land (Vintage)				(50,000)			
103150	Proceeds from Leased Property	(315,000)	(315,000)		(620,000)	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(1,131,843)	(425,000)	0	(2,915,150)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
	Minninup Cottages 1-4 Maintenance (B007)					
	- Maintenance -Minninup Cottages Units 1-4	12,001				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	675				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	64				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	50				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	6				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	913				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	367				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	724	14,800			
	Minninup Cottages 5 - 8 Maintenance (B013)					
	- Maintenance - Minninup Cottages 5 - 8	12,001				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	675				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	64				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	50				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	6				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	913				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	367				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	724	14,800			
	Minninup Cottages 9-12 Maintenance (B018)					
	- Maintenance - Minninup Cottages Units 9-12	10,501				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	675				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	64				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	50				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	6				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	913				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	367				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	724	13,300			
	Langley Villas Mtce U1-6 (B024)					
	- Maintenance - Langley Villas	17,621				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	675				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	64				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	75				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	9				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,370				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	551				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,085	21,450			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
	Langley Villas Mtce U7-9 (B041)					
	- Maintenance - Langley Villas	10,941				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	675				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	64				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	38				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	4				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	685				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	276				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	543	13,226			
	Preston Retirement Village - Units 1 -13 plus Community Building					
	- Operating costs Units 1-13	36,234				
	- Advertising and Promotion of Retirement Village (Consider for 2018/19)	0				
	- Maintenance of Gardens at Village	6,000				
	- Chemically treat all units for termite control (carry over item)	8,500				
	- Building Insurance	4,933				
	- Workers Compensation Insurance (Admin)	90				
	- Public Liability Insurance (Admin)	19				
	- Shire Administration Fee (direct charge)	3,000	58,776			
	Preston Retirement Village - Administration Costs (not recovered from Village operations)					
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Directly	673				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Directly	64				
	- Administration Salary Allocated	163				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	19				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	2,968				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,194				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,351	7,432			
	Interest on Loans - Preston Retirement Village Donnybrook					
	- Interest on Loan 90 for Preston Village Construction (Loan 90 to be funded in Jan 2018 - no Interest repayments due in 2017/18)	0	0			
	Bank Charges - Loans					
	- Treasury Loan Guarantee Fee @ 0.7% on Loan 91 Preston Village Construction (\$900K)	3,150	3,150			
	Affordable Housing Project - Bridge Street Donnybrook					
	- No operating expenditure identified	0	0			
	Consultancy - Aged Care Services					
	- Consultancy to review Aged Care Services provided by the Shire as per Council resolution June 2017	20,000	20,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Minninup Cottages Rent 1-4 - Rent Received - Minninup Cottages Tenants (Units 1 - 4) - \$164.20 per week for 4 tenants over 50 weeks	(32,840)	(32,840)			
	Minninup Cottages Rent U5-8 - Rent Minninup Cottages Tennants (Units 5-8) - \$164.20 per week for 4 tenants over 50 weeks	(32,840)	(32,840)			
	Minninup Cottages Rent 9-12 Rent - Minninup Cottages Tenants (Units 9 To 12) - \$164.20 per week for 4 tenants over 50 weeks	(32,840)	(32,840)			
	Langley Villas Rent U1-6 Rent received from Langley Villas tenants - \$164.20 per week for 6 tenants over 50 weeks	(49,260)	(49,260)			
	Langley Villas Rent U 7-9 - Rent received from Langley Villas tennants U 7-9 - \$164.20 per week for 3 Units over 50 weeks	(24,630)	(24,630)			
	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Transfer from Minninup or Langley Contingency Reserves (major or long-term maintenance of units)	0	0			
	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve (Aged Care Review)	(20,000)	(20,000)			
	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve (Preston Village Mtce - from Community Centre surpluses)	(5,000)	(5,000)			
	Admin Contribution to Aged Housing - Contribution from Preston Village towards Shire Admin. Costs	(3,000)	(3,000)			
	Preston Retirement Village - Maintenance Fees - Weekly maintenance fees payable by residents plus income from hire of Community Building (also includes reimbursements for water charges)	(39,276)	(39,276)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Preston Retirement Village - Community Centre Income - Income received for hire of Preston Village Community Centre (offsets Village Operating costs)	(2,500)	(2,500)			
	Preston Village Amenities Fees & Reserve Fund Contributions - No provision made to receive Amenities Fees and Reserve Fund Contributions as any income received will be offset by a decrease in Accrued Income	0	0			
	Government Grants - No Government Grants identified	0	0			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
	Buildings - Well Aged Units - Provision to undertake staged refurbishment of Minninup Cottages Units 1 - 4 - Provision for minor Asset Renewal at Minninup & Langley Villas	40,000 12,000	52,000			
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
	Buildings - Preston Retirement Village - Exterior painting of units - Install Laserlight roofs between units to protect units from moisture damage	18,000 8,000	26,000			
	New Assets:					
	Buildings - Preston Retirement Village - Construction of Units 14 to 17	900,000	900,000			
	Buildings - Affordable Housing Project - Siteworks associated with development of Bridge Street Land for Affordable Housing Project	250,000	250,000			
	Financing:					
	Loan Principal Repayment - Preston Retirement Village - No capital repayments due on Loans for Preston Village	0	0			
	Preston Retirement Village - Repayment of Fixed loans - Repayment of Fixed Loans on re-lease of units	620,000	620,000			
	Transfer to Building Reserve - Transfer to Building Reserve (Contribution from Alliance Housing for Bridge Street project)	875,000	875,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Financing:					
	Minninup - Reserve U9-12					
	As per Homeswest Agreement - Units 9-12 Minninup Cottages Requirement to transfer \$500 per Unit into to a Reserve Fund for future expenditure on maintenance and outgoings	2,000	2,000			
	Minninup Reserve U5-8					
	As per Homeswest Agreement - Units 5-8 Minninup Cottages Requirement to transfer \$500 per Unit into to a Reserve Fund for future expenditure on maintenance and outgoings	2,000	2,000			
	Langley Villas Reserve					
	As per Homeswest Agreement - Units 1-9 Requirement to transfer \$500 per Unit into to a Reserve Fund for future expenditure on maintenance and outgoings.	4,500	4,500			
	Surplus Transferred					
	Transfer to Aged Housing Reserve:					
	- Operating Surplus From Minninup Cottages 1 - 4	18,040				
	- Operating Surplus From Minninup Cottages 5 - 8	16,040				
	- Operating Surplus From Minninup Cottages 9 - 12	17,540				
	- Operating Surplus From Langley Villas 1 - 6	24,810				
	- Operating Surplus From Langley Villas 7 - 9	9,904	86,334			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
	Proceeds from Loan					
	- Proceeds for new Loan # 91 - Preston Village Construction. New loan required to fund the construction of units 14 to 17 (Interest Only loan over a term of 5 years - this can be repaid early as proceeds from lease is realised)	(900,000)	(900,000)			
	Proceeds from Leased Property					
	- Proceeds from life long lease granted to occupants of retiree units	(620,000)	(620,000)			
	Transfer from Building Reserve					
	- Transfer from Building Reserve to fund capital shortfall on Preston Village	(142,150)	(142,150)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - AGED HOUSING GENERAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve					
	- Transfer from Minnipup or Langley Contingency Reserves (major or long-term maintenance of units)	(12,000)				
	- Transfer from Minnipup Cottages Surplus Reserve (staged refurbishment Units 1 - 4)	(40,000)				
	- Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve (Preston Village minor refurbishment)	(26,000)	(78,000)			
	Transfer from Land Development Reserve					
	- Transfer from Land Development Reserve to fund (Land Development Bridge Street)	(250,000)	(250,000)			
	Sale of Land					
	- Sale of Spencer Street Balingup to Vintage Home Town for Life	(50,000)	(50,000)			
	Community Contributions					
	- Contribution from Alliance Housing for Bridge Street Affordable Housing Project	(875,000)	(875,000)			

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - COMMUNITY AND YOUTH OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
148220	Salaries Community Development Officer		95,167.63	93,725		87,892			
148320	Superannuation - Community Development Officer		10,689.85	10,834		9,963			
152020	Office & Other Expenses - Community Development		2,270.16	6,280		3,000			
148420	Insurance - Community Development		3,670.38	3,748		3,561			
146520	Community & Youth Development		252.98	5,000		5,000			
147620	Seed Funding -Youth Programs		3,044.37	10,250		7,500			
155220	Seniors Week Functions		1,896	3,000		3,000			
	New Australia Day Event					1,500			
146820	Sponsor - Community Project								
148120	Employee Provisions		2,278.00						
195420	Admin Salaries Allocated (Community Development)		17,085.08	27,440					
132620	Gen Admin Allocated (Community Development)		2,558.28	3,797					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					9,726	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					1,150	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762	0	0	0
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					13,054	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124	0	0	0
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150	0	0	0
	Sub Total - Operations		138,912.68	164,074		162,382			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		138,912.68	164,074	0	162,382	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
149720	Contributions After School Program		(1,382.10)	(1,000)		(2,000)			
159630	Reimbursements Community Development								
102830	Govt Grants - Volunteer Programmes		(1,909.09)						
109030	Govt Grants Youth Activities			(2,000)		(2,000)			
102830	Government Grant - Volunteer Programs			(2,000)		(3,000)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(3,291.19)	(5,000)		(7,000)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - COMMUNITY AND YOUTH OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations					
148220	Salaries - Community Development Officer					
	Salaries - Community Development / Recreation Officer (1.0 FTE)	53,784				
	Salaries - Part-time Community Development Officer (0.6 FTE)	34,108	87,892			
148320	Superannuation - Community Development Officer					
	Superannuation - Community Develop / Recreation Officer (0.0 FTE)	6,723				
	Superannuation - Full-time Community Development Officer (0.6 FTE)	3,240	9,963			
148420	Insurance - Community Development					
	Workers Compensation Insurance	2,944				
	Public Liability / Professional Indemnity Insurance	617	3,561			
152020	Office & Other Expenses - Community Development					
	- Employee Travelling reimbursments	(220)				
	- Uniform Expenses (2 employees)	(780)				
	- Miscellaneous Office expenses allocated directly.	(2,000)	3,000			
146520	Community Development Initiatives					
	Matching funding for Grants for Community Development Initiatives (Includes sponsorship for the Southern Regional Leaders Conference and Awards Program - \$1,250)	5,000	5,000			
147620	Youth Related Programs					
	Provision to support various youth related activities including:					
	- Youth Leaders Foundation - \$1,000	1,000				
	- School Holiday Programs - \$4,000	4,000				
	- Youth Activity Program - \$4,000	2,000				
	- Road Trauma Action Prevention Day at DDHS	500	7,500			
155220	Seniors Week Function					
	- Senior Week Event	1,500				
	- Stay on your Feet / Stengthen your Legs Week event	1,500	3,000			
New	Australia Day Event					
	- Expenses relating to conducting Australia Day events in Donnybrook, Balingup and Kirup	1,500	1,500			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER WELFARE - COMMUNITY AND YOUTH OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
104860	Operations Administration Salaries Allocated	9,726	9,726			
104960	Administration Superannuation Allocated	1,150	1,150			
105060	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
105160	Computer Costs Reallocated	13,054	13,054			
105260	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
105360	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			
	OPERATING INCOME					
109030	Government Grants - Grants for youth related programs (subject to approval)	(2,000)	(2,000)			
149720	Contributions After School Program - Enrolment fees for After School Programs	(2,000)	(2,000)			
102830	Government Grants Department of Health - Seniors Week (subject to approval) Stay on your Feet / Stengthen your Legs Grant (subject to approval) Lotterywest Grant - 2018 Australia Day Celebrations (subject to approval)	(1,000) (1,000) (1,000)	(3,000)			

Account Number	Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	EDUCATION - OTHER		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
110120	Scholarships		200.00	200		200	0	0	0
110020	Donnybrook Community Telecentre		2,644.91	3,000		3,000	0	0	0
110430	Donations - Educational Activities			1,000		500	0	0	0
198020	General Administration Allocated		86.78	103					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated								
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated								
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated								
	Sub Total - Operations		2,931.69	4,303	0	3,700			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		2,931.69	4,303	0	3,700	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
110230	Transfer from Reserve Fund		(200.00)	(200)		(200)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(200.00)	(200)	0	(200)	0	0	0
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
New	Buildings					20,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment		0	0	0	20,000	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	0	0	20,000	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
New	Government Grants		0	0		(20,000)	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	0	0	(20,000)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 8 - EDUCATION AND WELFARE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	EDUCATION - OTHER	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
110120	Scholarships					
	- Arbutnott Scholarship (Scholarship increased to \$400 from 14/15) (\$200 allocated to Schedule 4 - Council donations)	200	200			
110020	Donnybrook Community Resource Centre (B017)					
	- Building Maintenance - General (including termite inspection & air conditioner servicing)	2,322				
	- Building Insurance	538				
	- Emergency Services Levy	140				
	<i>Specific identified maintenance</i>		3,000			
	- <i>No specific maintenance identified</i>					
110430	Donations - Educational Activities					
	Major Community Grant Application - Donnybrook Community Resource Centre					
	- Upgrade Community Notice Boards (Total cost \$1,645, amount recommended \$500)	500	500			
	OPERATING INCOME					
110230	Transfer from Reserve Arbutnott					
	- Transfer from Arbutnott Reserve Fund	(200)	(200)			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
New	Buildings					
	- Asset Preservation Works at Donnybrook Community Resource Centre (Pre-election commitment Mick Murray)	20,000	20,000			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
New	Government Grants					
	- Proposed Government Grant (Asset Preservation Donnybrook CRC Building)	(20,000)	(20,000)			

SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES - PROGRAM SUMMARY

SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES - PROGRAM SUMMARY							
	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Household Refuse - Operations	972,012	1,139,680	5,000	1,045,968			
Other Sanitation - Operations	2,376	2,221	500	500			
Urban Stormwater Drainage - Operations	5,341	7,685	7,500	7,500	0	0	0
Protection of the Environment - Operations	46,577	56,963	3,500	64,947			
Town Planning Reg. Dev.Expenditure - Operations	201,713	255,878	0	211,016	0	0	0
Town Planning Reg. Dev.Expenditure - New Assets	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
Other Community Amenities - Operations	201,489	235,728	3,383	228,429			
Other Community Amenities - Asset Renewal				12,000			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1,429,508	1,699,155	19,883	1,571,360			
OPERATING INCOME							
Household Refuse	(939,521.17)	(998,807)	(631,816)	(1,034,032)	0	0	0
Other Sanitation	(745.00)	(500)	(500)	(500)			
Protection of the Environment	(37.31)	(200)	(100)	(100)	0	0	0
Town Planning Regional Development	(23,444.22)	(53,765)	0	(29,750)	0	0	0
Other Community Amenities	(28,650.94)	(31,000)	(32,500)	(32,500)	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(992,398.64)	(1,084,272)	(664,916)	(1,096,882)	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Household Refuse - New Assets		400,000					
Household Refuse - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment		100,000					
Town Planning Expenditure - Asset Renewal	0	33,000	0	33,000	0	0	0
Other Community Amenities - Asset Upgrade		5,000		10,000			
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		538,000		43,000			
CAPITAL INCOME							
Household Refuse	0	(500,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Town Planning Regional Development	0	(33,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)	0	0	0
Other Community Amenities	0	0	0	(12,000)	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	0	(533,000)	(33,000)	(45,000)	0	0	0
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,429,507.88	2,237,155	19,883	1,614,360	0	0	0
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOTAL INCOME	(992,398.64)	(1,617,272)	(697,916)	(1,141,882)	0	0	0
	437,109.24	619,883	(678,033)	472,478			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:								
122020	Salaries - Waste Management		73,957	72,405					
122120	Superannuation Waste Management		6,746	7,676					
142020	Contract Labour / Relief Staff								
122820	Other Employee Costs			2,000		2,000			
122520	Vehicle Expenses		10,957	11,500		9,050			
122620	Waste Management Office Expenses		2,569	3,500		4,400			
122420	Insurance Waste Management		3,136	3,138		2,811			
117620	Domestic Refuse Collection		200,198	247,726		298,521			
117820	Domestic Recycling Pickup		76,525	89,430		109,290			
134220	Rural Recycling Service		6,109	6,500		3,600			
125520	Refuse Collection - Public Bins		108,703	110,000		110,160			
117720	Rubbish Sites Maintenance		428,522	495,500		497,500			
117920	Other Refuse Removal		6,918	8,000		3,636			
118020	Compost Recycling Bins								
125720	Prior Year Write Off - Collection Charges								
154720	Employee Provisions - Waste		(10,519)						
136020	Regional Waste Management		1,412	5,000	5,000	5,000			
193220	Administration Salaries Allocated		30,027	37,924					
125620	General Administration Allocated		26,752	39,381					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated								
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated								
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated								
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated								
	Sub Total - Operations		972,012	1,139,680	5,000	1,045,968			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		972,012	1,139,680	5,000	1,045,968			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME								
118030	Charges- Refuse Removal		(230,725)	(258,919)		(286,986)			
118930	Argyle Refuse Collection								
119030	Refuse Removal Charges								
162030	Charges - Recycling		(108,573)	(110,343)		(115,230)			
120030	Bulk Refuse Charges - Donnybrook		(79,716)	(80,000)	(80,000)	(80,000)			
115730	Reimbursments - Donnybrook Landfill Site								
104030	Bulk Refuse Charges - Balingup		(1,318)	(1,500)	(2,000)	(2,000)			
162130	Municipal Recycling Service Grant								
118330	Waste Management Levy		(511,195)	(538,272)	(544,680)	(544,680)			
162230	Reimburse Drum Muster		(1,994)	(2,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)			
118130	Refuse Charges Other		(6,000)	(7,273)	(3,636)	(3,636)			
118230	Reimbursement - Compost Bins								
109130	Transfer from Waste Management Reserve								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(939,521)	(998,807)	(631,816)	(1,034,032)	0	0	0
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	New Assets								
160140	Donnybrook Landfill Shed and Compound			400,000					
	Sub Total - New Assets			400,000					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
New	Donnybrook Landfill Site			100,000					
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment			100,000					
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				0	0			
	CAPITAL INCOME								
108750	Contributions		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
109950	Government Grants		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
118450	Transfer from Reserve Fund		0	(500,000)	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	(500,000)	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
142020	Contract Labour / Relief Staff - No budget provision required	0	0			
122820	Other Employee Costs - Provision for miscellaneous employee costs (advertising etc.)	2,000	2,000			
122520	Vehicle Expenses - 25% MDES Vehicle Expenses Allocated (Incl. Deprec. \$2,000) - 50% EHO Vehicle Expenses Allocated (Incl. Deprec. \$200) - Fringe Benefits Tax MDES Vehicle (25% Allocated) - Fringe Benefits Tax EHO's Vehicle (50% Allocated)	3,250 2,300 2,000 1,500	9,050			
122620	Waste Management Office Expenses - 50% Telephone Reimbursement EHO - 25% Telephone Reimbursement MDES - General telephone expenses - General Office Supplies - Specific to Waste Management - Training / Conference Expenses - Fringe Benefits Tax on telephone - Information Mailouts / Survey of Residents	250 250 500 500 1,500 200 1,200	4,400			
122420	Insurance Waste Managemnt - Public Liability Insurance - Salary Continuance Insurance MDES (25%) - Workers Compensation Insurance (50%)	445 241 2,125	2,811			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
117620	Kerbside Rubbish Bin & Organic Bin Services					
	<u>Rubbish Bin only - weekly service</u>					
W001	Standard Weekly Bin Service - 1031 services @ \$63.04 per annum (1.02% CPI)	65,621				
	<u>Combined Rubbish Bin (fortnightly service) & Organics Bin (weekly service)</u>					
	<u>Donnybrook Townsite</u>					
	Domestic Rubbish Bin & Organics Bin - 1093 services @ \$120.30 (1.02% CPI)	129,443				
	Commercial Organics Bin - 8 services @ \$88.78	710				
	<u>Kirup & Balingup Townsites</u>					
	Domestic Rubbish Bin & Organics Bin - 188 services @ \$120.30	22,616				
	<u>Miscellaneous</u>					
	- Provision of new bins / Bin maintenance / replacements	15,000				
	- Organic waste processing costs	18,000				
	- Printing and postage of Tip passes	1,000				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Salary Directly Allocated	24,989				
	- Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated	2,807				
W001, W02	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	4,970				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	588				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	5,821				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	2,343				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	4,613				
			298,521			
117820	Domestic Recycling Service (Fortnightly)					
	- 2052 recycling services @ \$31.52 per annum (fortnightly lift) (1.02% CPI) (Includes 31 bins at the Balingup Waste Transfer Station & 21 Aged)	65,303				
	- Estimated cost of processing recyclables (as per contract)	18,000				
	- Bins for new services / Bin maintenance / replacements	5,000				
	- Kerbside calendars, printing and postage (3 bin & 2 bin service)	3,500				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Salary Directly Allocated	10,244				
	- Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated	1,131				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	1,657				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	196				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,940				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	781				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,538				
			109,290			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
134220	Operations: Rural Recycling Service (W021) BALINGUP - Contract service for community recycling service at Balingup	3,600	3,600			
125520	Refuse Collection - Public Bins (M017) Refuse collection of public bins - Donnybrook, Balingup, Kirup & Mullalyup	110,160	110,160			
117720	Rubbish Sites Maintenance					
W002	Donnybrook Refuse Site Maintenance					
	Contract Management - Donnybrook Tip 241,854 (as per tender - Nov 2011 and increased by CPI 1.02%)					
	Contract Variation - for use of compactor / loader 19,500					
	Greenwaste Processing (as per Contract) 6,000					
	Donnybrook Refuse Site - Other operational costs					
	- Building Insurance 346					
	- Management order costs 1,000					
	- DER Licence and DPAW site lease 6,000					
	- Implement recommendations from Environmental Improvement Plan (Inspection program and site layout plan) 5,000					
	- Litter control (1km along verges of Goodwood Road) 500					
	- Hydrocarbon Bin Collection 2,000					
	- Advertising / signage 1,500					
	- Tyre Removal 2,000					
	- E-Waste costs 11,000					
	- Regional waste education program 8,250					
	- Transport of glass 3,000					
	- Management / Transport costs 3,000					
	- Degassing of reffridgerants 1,500					
	- Household hazardous waste transport 1,000					
	- Mattress Disposal 1,000					
	- Security Provisions (lighting) 1,000					
	Materials Recovery Facility:					
	- Lions Club Utility allowance 2,000					
	- Maintenance for MRF / Consumables 2,000					
	- Pest control 200					
	- Improve Loading Area for MRF 4,000					

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
117720	Rubbish Sites Maintenance Administration Costs					
	- Administration Salary Directly Allocated	18,370				
	- Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated	1,932				
	Other Waste Management Costs					
	- Miscellaneous unforeseen Costs	1,940	345,892			
W018	- Drum Muster Expenses					
	- Drum Muster at Donnybrook Refuse Site	2,000				
	- Drum Muster at Balingup Transfer Station	500	2,500			
117720	Rubbish Sites Maintenance					
W019	Balingup Transfer Station					
	- Operational costs, as per contract (Increase by CPI 1.02%)	67,692				
	- Transport costs to Donnybrook Landfill Site	45,618				
	- Extra works, bulldozing (max. 20 hrs month)	15,000				
	- Greenwaste processing	4,000				
	- Building Insurance	31				
	- Advertising / signage	1,000				
	- Hydrocarbon Bin	1,000				
	- Fencing	1,000				
	- E-Waste costs	5,000				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Salary Directly Allocated	6,124				
	- Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated	643	147,108			
W008	Lowden Landfill Site - Rehabilitation costs (Weed control, Litter cleanup)	1,000	1,000			
W007	Mumballup Landfill Site - Rehabilitation costs (Weed control, Litter cleanup)	1,000	1,000	497,500		
117920	Other Refuse Removal (W004)					
	- Collection of refuse from Tuia Lodge		3,636	3,636		
136020	Regional Waste Management					
	- Continuation of feasibility studies to develop a new Regional Waste Facility		5,000	5,000		

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
109130	Transfer from Reserve Transfer from Waste Management Reserve:	0	0			
118130	Refuse Charges Other Removal of Tuia Lodge Waste (Charge based on actual cost to carry out service) (\$4,000 pa Tuia Lodge - including GST)	(3,636)	(3,636)			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	New Assets:					
160140	Infrastructure - Donnybrook Refuse Site (W023) - No capital expenditure identified					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
New	Infrastructure - Donnybrook Refuse Site - No capital expenditure identified		0			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
109950	Government Grants - No Government Grants identified					
108750	Contributions - No contributions identified towards capital items					
118450	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Waste Management Reserve		0			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER SANITATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:								
176200	Salaries - Ranger		2,096	1,523					
176220	Superannuation - Ranger		237	145					
119020	Litter Control Other			500	500	500			
176320	General Administration Allocated		43	53					
	Sub Total - Operations		2,376	2,221	500	500			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		2,376	2,221	500	500			
	OPERATING INCOME								
119330	Fines and Penalties		(745)	(500)	(500)	(500)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(745)	(500)	(500)	(500)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER SANITATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
119020 R042	Litter Control Other General Litter control expenses	500	500			
	OPERATING INCOME					
119330	Fines & Penalties - Litter Fines & Penalties	(500)	(500)			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:								
120120	Balingup Drain		1,628	2,500	2,500	2,500	0	0	0
120020	Noneycup Creek		3,583	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
189720	General Administration Allocated		130	185					
	Sub Total - Operations		5,341	7,685	7,500	7,500	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		5,341	7,685	7,500	7,500	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
120120	Balingup Drain (R014) - Maintenance of Balingup Drain	2,500	2,500			
120020	Noneycup Creek Maintenance (R010) - Provision for maintenance of Noneycup Creek	5,000	5,000			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations:								
156120	Environmental Officer Salaries		26,000	30,751		4,682			
156220	Environmental Officer Superannuation		3,665	3,844		732			
153320	Environmental Officer - Office Expenses		956	2,000		21,548			
120720	Landcare Development		11,109	17,500	2,000	13,000			
172220	Secretarial Fees LCDC								
	Noise Management					19,676			
175020	North Balingup Reserves		2,007	1,500	1,500	1,500			
159330	Biodiversity Improvements		850						
172820	Balingup Brook								
136120	Abandoned Vehicles					1,000			
159020	Environmental Officer - Employee Provisions		1,253						
193620	Administration Salaries Allocated								
197520	General Administration Allocated		737	1,368					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					2,512			
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					297			
	Sub Total - Operations		46,577	56,963	3,500	64,947			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		46,577	56,963	3,500	64,947	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
120930	Contribution & Fees		(37)	(200)	(100)	(100)			
113730	Government Grants								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(37)	(200)	(100)	(100)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
	Administration Salaries Allocated					
	- Administration Salaries allocated to Program (Environmental Officer)	4,682	4,682			
	Administration Superannuation Allocated					
	- Administration Superannuation allocated to Program (Environmental Officer)	732	732			
153320	Environmental Officer - Office Expenses					
	- Provision for miscellaneous office expenses relating to EO (incl. Uniform)	868				
	- Workers Compensation Insurance (\$936) Public Liability Insurance (\$196)	1,132				
	- Administration Salary Reallocated	2,512				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	21,548			
120720	Landcare Development / Environmental Planning					
E1002	- National Tree & Landcare Week (plants, advertising, admin & managemt.)	1,000				
E1004	- Environmental Field Day / Exhibition (outlining the Shires environmental initiatives)	1,000				
E1009	- Bio Security Group - Promotional Initiatives (from LCDC funds)	1,500				
E1005	- Miscellaneous Expenses	1,000				
E1008	- Expenditure of LCDC Surplus Funds on projects such as Weed Control, Revegetation, purchase of plants etc.	6,500				
E1011	- Subscription to WALGA Environmental Management Tool	2,000	13,000			
115220	Noise Management					
	- Administration Salaries Allocated	17,816				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	1,860	19,676			
175020	North Balingup Reserve (Racecourse Reserve)					
R091	- General maintenance allocation for weed eradication, rehabilitation and minor works (staff labour, overheads and plant)	1,500	1,500			
136120	Abandoned Vehicles					
	- Provision for Towing or Removal of Abandoned Vehicles	1,000	1,000			
153320	Administration Salaries Reallocated	2,512	2,512			
TBA	Administration Superannuation Reallocated	297	297			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
120930	Contributions & Reimbursements					
	Miscellaneous contributions and reimbursements	(100)	(100)			
113730	Government Grants					
	- No grants identified		0			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
121220	Salaries		109,614	116,961		117,064			
171020	Superannuation		10,308	11,112		11,168			
120520	Training / Conferences		255	5,000		5,000			
121620	Vehicle Expenses		17,558	19,000		15,000			
171820	Employee Provisions		(4,483)	11,265					
120220	Legal Expenses			10,000		10,000			
170220	Planning Scheme Amendment Costs		805	2,000		2,000			
121720	Rural Strategy								
149020	Consultancy Fees		2,430	10,000					
170320	Developing Donnybrook		540						
152420	Recruitment Expenses		10,389	4,200		4,200			
121420	Town Planning Office Expenses		7,830	10,500		8,500			
122720	Town Planning Advertising costs								
193720	Administration Salaries Allocated		41,655	48,878					
170720	General Administration Allocated		4,813	6,962					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					12,986	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					1,535	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762	0	0	0
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					6,527	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124	0	0	0
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150	0	0	0
	Sub Total - Operations		201,713	255,878	0	211,016	0	0	0
	New Assets								
160520	Furniture and Equipment under threshold			1,000		1,000			
	Sub Total - New Assets		0	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		201,713	256,878	0	212,016	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
122030	Planning Fees & Charges - Rezoning		(2,750.00)	(5,500)		(2,750)			
122230	Planning Fees & Charges - Approvals		(20,694)	(20,000)		(20,000)			
122430	Planning Costs Recovered			(17,000)		(7,000)			
122730	Contribution to Vehicle Costs								
113230	Contributions and Donations								
122630	Transfer from Town Planning Reserve								
122630	Transfer from LSL Reserve			(11,265)					
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(23,444)	(53,765)	0	(29,750)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal								
122740	Purchase of Plant and Equipment			33,000	33,000.00	33,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal			33,000		33,000			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	33,000	0	33,000	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
123250	Sale of Plant and Equipment			(15,000)	(11,500.00)	(11,500)			
123350	Transfer from Plant Reserve			(18,000)	(21,500.00)	(21,500)			
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	(33,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
121220	Salaries (Principal Planner / Project Officer) & PA - Salary for Principal Planner - Development Services PA - Administration Salaries Allocated	107,179 8,324 1,561	117,064			
171020	Superannuation (Principal Planner / Project Officer) & PA - Superannuation Principal Planner - Development Services PA - Administration Superannuation Allocated	10,182 791 195	11,168			
171820	Employee Provisions - No budget provision for changes in employee provisions	0	0			
120520	Town Planning Conference Expenses - Provision for Principal Planner / Project Officer to attend conferences or specific training - Provision for Town Planner and/or Admin Officer to attend IT Vision training - Study Assistance as per Council Policy	2,200 1,000 1,800	5,000			
120220	Legal Expenses - Provision for unspecified Town Planning legal costs - Professional services for representation at SAT (Unspecified)	5,000 5,000	10,000			
121420	Office Expenses (Town Planning) - Public Liability Insurance - Workers Compensation Insurance - Salary Continuance Insurance T/Planner - Fringe Benefits Tax - Other - Uniform Allowance (1 @ \$355 + 1 @ \$355 x 25%) p.a. - Telephone Allowance (Rental & Business Calls only) - Lease / Purchase Ipad for Town Planner (annual cost incl. data allowance) - Office Expenses General (Advertising, Purchase Legislation Etc.) - Staff Usage of Donnybrook Recreation Centre (as per policy)	695 3,319 962 500 444 500 825 355 900	8,500			
121620	Motor Vehicle Expenses - Vehicle Running Expenses - Town Planner's Vehicle - Fringe Benefits Taxation - Town Planner's Vehicle	8,000 7,000	15,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
170220	Scheme Amendment (Advert) - Cost of advertising Amendments to Town Planning Scheme No. 4 / 7 (To be recovered from applicants)	2,000	2,000			
149020	Town Planning Consultancy and/or Relief Staff - Hire of external consultants to assist with assessment of large subdivision applications (costs to be recovered from applicant)	0	0			
152420	Recruitment and Relief Expenses - No provision made for expenses relating to staff recruitment - Provision for relief Town Planner (4 weeks, 2 days week)	4,200	4,200			
106060	Administration Salaries Allocated	12,986	12,986			
106160	Administration Superannuation Allocated	1,535	1,535			
106260	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
106360	Computer Costs Reallocated	6,527	6,527			
106460	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
106560	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			
	New Assets:					
160520	Furniture and Equipment (Under Threshold) - Miscellaneous Furniture & Equipment (under capitalisation threshold)	1,000	1,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT		\$			
	OPERATING INCOME					
122030	Charges - Rezoning / Scheme Amendments - Charges for Rezoning / Scheme Amendments (Assume x2)	(2,750)	(2,750)			
122230	Charges - T/P Approval Charges for Development Applications and Subdivisional Clearance	(20,000)	(20,000)			
122430	Recovered Costs (Incl. Gst) - Consultancy costs recovered from proponents (large applications) - Advertising costs recovered in respect to Planning Applications - Advertising Costs recovered in respect to Scheme Amendments	0 (2,000) (5,000)	(7,000)			
122130	Government Grants - No grants identified	0	0			
122630	Transfer from Town Planning Reserve Transfer from Town Planning Reserve	0	0			
122630	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve - Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve	0	0			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal					
122740	Purchase Plant Equipment Replace Principal Planner's Vehicle DB463 (Changeover every 36 months, now due 17/18)	33,000	33,000			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
123250	Sale of Plant & Equipment Trade-In value of Planner's Vehicle	(11,500)	(11,500)			
123350	Transfer from Plant Reserve Transfer from Plant Reserve - Net changeover Planner's Vehicle	(21,500)	(21,500)			

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
123020	Donnybrook Cemetery Maintenance		21,272	26,000	2,153	41,356			
123120	Balingup Cemetery Maintenance		9,029	14,000	1,230	19,705			
149320	Upper Preston Cemetery Maintenance		3,388	5,000		9,820			
123220	Public Conveniences		140,258	145,000		150,000			
124040	Village Green Toilets		1,019	10,000		3,048			
124340	Donnybrook CBD Bus Shelters								
123420	Tidy Towns			500		500			
123520	Keep Aust Beautiful Council								
150420	Community Bus Operating		3,505	3,000		3,000			
153820	Disability Services		73	1,000		1,000			
193820	Administration Salaries allocated - Cemeteries		19,348	25,446					
125320	General Administration Allocated		3,599	5,782					
	Sub Total - Operations		201,489	235,728	3,383	228,429			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
123220	Public Conveniences					12,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment					12,000			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		201,489	235,728	3,383	240,429	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
123730	Cemetery Fees - Donnybrook		(22,417)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)			
123830	Cemetery Fees - Balingup		(3,877)	(3,500)	(5,000)	(5,000)			
109430	Cemetery Fees - Upper Preston		(1,998)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)			
124130	Charges - Community Bus		(359)	(500)	(500)	(500)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(28,651)	(31,000)	(32,500)	(32,500)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Upgrade								
109640	Cemeteries - Infrastructure			5,000		10,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade			5,000		10,000			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
123950	Sale of Plant & Equipment								
124050	Grants - Lotteries Commission								
106550	Community Contributions					(12,000)			
New	Transfer from Reserve					(12,000)			
			0	0	0	(12,000)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
123020	Donnybrook Cemetery Maintenance (R001)					
	General Maintenance of Cemetery Grounds & Grave Digging	30,156				
	(Includes building insurance \$164)					
	- Administration Salaries Allocated	4,413				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	552				
	- Administration Salary Reallocated	243				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	29				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	2,717				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,093				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,153	41,356			
123120	Balingup Cemetery Maintenance (R002)					
	General Maintenance of Cemetery Grounds & Grave Digging					
	including pruning of shaped hedges					
	(Includes building insurance \$15)	14,016				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated Direct	1,891				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated Direct	236				
	- Administration Salary Reallocated	139				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	16				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,552				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	625				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,230	19,705			
149320	Upper Preston Cemetery Maintenance (R034)					
	General Maintenance of Cemetery Grounds & Grave Digging	8,040				
	- Administration Salary Reallocated	69				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	8				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	776				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	312				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	615	9,820			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
123220	Public Conveniences					
B012	General Maintenance Including:					
"	- Cleaning wages & overheads	100,000				
"	- Allocation of plant usage	6,000				
"	- General cleaning supplies & toilet paper	17,001				
"	- General Building maintenance	10,000				
"	- Sewerage rates	1,000				
"	- Electricity & water supply	8,500				
"	- Building insurance	764				
"	- Sanitary services	500				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	243				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	29				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	2,717				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,093				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,153				
"			150,000			
124040	Village Green Toilets					
B030	- Miscellaneous Building Maintenance Costs	2,829				
"	- Building Insurance on Village Green Toilets	219	3,048			
124340	Donnybrook CBD Miscellaneous Structures					
B110	- No maintenance requirements identified	0				
123420	Tidy Towns					
	- Contribution to Tidy Towns activities	500	500			
150420	Community Bus Operating Expenses					
	- Estimated Community Bus Operating Expenses	3,000	3,000			
153820	Disability Services					
	- Undertake training of staff in DAIP	1,000	1,000			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
123220	Public Conveniences					
	- Replace internal partitions (Donnybrook CBD Public Toilets)	12,000	12,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES					
	OPERATING INCOME					
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
123730	Cemetery Fees - Donnybrook - Donnybrook Cemetery Fees & Charges	(25,000)	(25,000)			
123830	Cemetery Fees - Balingup - Balingup Cemetery Fees & Charges	(5,000)	(5,000)			
109430	Cemetery Fees - Upper Preston - Upper Preston Cemetery Fees & Charges	(2,000)	(2,000)			
103730	Community Contributions - No Community Contributions identified		0			
124130	Charges - Hire of Community Bus - Hire charges for Community Bus	(500)	(500)			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements					
109640	Cemeteries - Infrastructure <i>Donnybrook</i>					
R085	- Stage 3 of clearing / rationalisation of roads - Survey of gravesites and erect fencing	5,000 5,000				
R086	<i>Balingup</i> No capital improvements proposed	0	10,000			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
124050	Government Grants - No grants identified		0			
106550	Community Contributions - No contributions identified		0			
106750	Transfer from Trust - Transfer from Trust Fund		0			
New	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Building Maintenance Reserve (Internal Partitions Dbk Public Conveniences)	(12,000)	(12,000)			

SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Halls - Operations	123,148.24	86,168	0	98,050	0	0	0
Public Halls - Maintenance	0.00	0	0	2,000	0	0	0
Public Halls - New Assets	0.00	2,100	0	1,200	0	0	0
Public Halls - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	0.00	43,500	0	59,000	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - Operations Parks, Gardens	915,364.10	1,071,905	0	946,132	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - Operations, Rec Centre	500,645.18	551,179	0	622,907	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - Asset Renewal, Parks, Gardens				15,000			
Libraries - Operations	203,293.29	287,106	0	376,267	0	0	0
Other Culture - Operations	37,445.33	54,407	0	53,500	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1,779,896.14	2,096,365	0	2,174,056	0	0	0
OPERATING INCOME							
Public Halls	(33,431.20)	(28,700)	(33,200)	(69,200)	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport	(217,356.74)	(264,865)	0	(274,686)	0	0	0
Libraries	(3,373.97)	(2,600)	(2,850)	(11,600)	0	0	0
Other Culture	(11,238.27)	(10,071)	0	(13,104)	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(265,400.18)	(306,236)	(36,050)	(368,590)	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Public Halls - New Assets	67,699.10	31,300	0	202,500	0	0	0
Public Halls - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	0.00	20,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	0.00	738,762	0	359,538	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - Asset Upgrade / Improvements	126,677.39	61,950	0	61,660	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - New Assets	138,781.46	238,509	0	74,810	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport - Financing	0.00	8,023	0	8,427	0	0	0
Libraries - Asset Upgrade / Improvements	0.00	2,500	0	8,000	0	0	0
Other Culture - New Assets	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	333,157.95	1,101,044	0	719,935	0	0	0
CAPITAL INCOME							
Public Halls	(40,000.00)	(79,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	0	0	0
Other Recreation & Sport	(72,898.82)	(208,457)	0	(158,877)	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(112,898.82)	(287,457)	(200,000)	(358,877)	0	0	0
RECREATION AND CULTURE - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,113,054.09	3,197,409	0	2,893,991	0	0	0
RECREATION AND CULTURE - TOTAL INCOME	(378,299.00)	(593,693)	(236,050)	(727,467)	0	0	0
	1,734,755.09	2,603,716	(236,050)	2,166,524	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations:								
124120	Public Halls - Donnybrook		26,926	25,000		34,366			
124220	Public Halls - Balingup		21,952	20,000		26,024			
124320	Public Halls - Kirup		1,929	2,400		4,228			
124420	Public Halls - Noggerup		1,706	2,100		3,928			
124620	Public Halls - Newlands		406	600		1,515			
124720	Public Hall- Brookhampton		1,867	2,100		3,197			
124820	Public Hall - Yabberup		41,860	2,100		2,831			
124920	Building Insurance (Halls)		5,130	5,456		5,456			
152520	Consultancy Services - Halls								
193920	Administration Salaries Allocated		18,294	22,015					
125420	General Administration Allocated		3,079	4,397					
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,231	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,124	0	0	0
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,150	0	0	0
	Sub Total - Operations		123,148	86,168		98,050			
	Maintenance								
	Public Halls Donnybrook								
	Public Halls Yabberup					2,000			
	Sub Total - Maintenance					2,000			
	New Assets								
	Public Halls Donnybrook			600		600			
	Public Halls Balingup			1,500		600			
	Sub Total - New Assets			2,100		1,200			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
	Public Halls Donnybrook			43,500		53,000			
	Public Halls Balingup					6,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment			43,500		59,000			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		123,148	131,768	0	160,250	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES OPERATING INCOME							
124330	Donnybrook Hall Hire	(9,049)	(9,000)	(9,500)	(9,500)			
124430	Balingup Hall Hire	(2,155)	(2,000)	(1,500)	(1,500)			
170530	Rental Balingup Physio Room	(2,023)	(2,500)	(2,000)	(2,000)			
124530	Hall Equipment Hire	(121)	(200)	(200)	(200)			
124830	Reimbursements							
124930	Contributions & Donations	(84.55)						
112330	Grant Income - Halls		(15,000.00)	(20,000.00)	(20,000)			
124730	Transfer from Building Reserve	(20,000)			(36,000)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(33,431)	(28,700)	(33,200)	(69,200)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES								
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	New Assets								
125840	Balingup Hall		67,699	31,300		202,500			
	Sub Total - New Assets		67,699	31,300		202,500			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
110640	Brookhampton Hall			20,000					
110640	Noggerup Hall					5,000			
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment			20,000		5,000			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		67,699	51,300	0	207,500	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
125750	Transfer from Building Reserve Fund		(40,000)	(34,000)					
104650	Government Grants			(45,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)			
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		(40,000)	(79,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
124120	Public Halls - Donnybrook (B009)					
B009	General Maintenance includes;					
"	- Cleaner wages	4,260				
"	- Cleaning Superannuation	405				
"	- Cleaning materials	1,000				
"	- Electricity	4,000				
"	- Water & Gas supplies	2,500				
"	- Sewerage Rates	900				
"	- Equipment Service & Repairs	500				
"	- Sanitary Service	200				
"	- Public Liability Insurance	27				
"	- Workers Compensation Insurance (Cleaner)	128				
"	- Building Insurance	6,478				
"	- Termite Control Programme	500				
"	- Maintenance of chairs on upper mezzazine level	2,500				
"	- Miscellaneous Building Maintenance	3,102				
"	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	483				
"	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	57				
"	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	3,338				
"	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,343				
"	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,645	34,366			
124220	Public Halls - Balingup (B010)					
B010	General Maintenance:					
"	- Cleaner wages	6,043				
"	- Cleaner Superannuation	574				
"	- Cleaning materials	1,200				
"	- Sanitary Service	200				
"	- Electricity & Water supplies	1,500				
"	- Fire Extinguisher servicing	200				
"	- Termite inspection and treatment	500				
"	- Workers Comp \$181, Pub Liability \$38	219				
"	- Building Insurance	3,358				
"	- Landscaping around Hall	4,000				
"	- Miscellaneous Building maintenance	4,206				
"	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	247				
"	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	29				
"	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,708				
"	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	687				
"	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,353	26,024			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
124320	Public Halls - Kirup					
B085	- General Maintenance allocation for 17/18 (no increase from 16/17) (Includes part contribution of public liability insurance costs)	1,500				
"	- Annual termite inspection arranged by Shire and ESL Charges	300				
"	- Fire equipment servicing	300				
	- Annual stump inspection	300				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	112				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	13				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	776				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	312				
"	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	615	4,228			
124420	Public Halls - Noggerup					
	- General Maintenance allocation for 17/18 (no increase from 16/17) (Includes part contribution of public liability insurance costs)	1,500				
	- Annual termite inspection arranged by Shire and ESL Charges	300				
	- Fire equipment servicing	300				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	112				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	13				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	776				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	312				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	615	3,928			
124620	Public Halls - Newlands					
	- General Maintenance allocation for 17/18 (No budget provision - Council to consider disposal of the asset)					
	- Annual termite inspection arranged by Shire and ESL Charges	300				
	- Fire equipment servicing	300				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	56				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	7				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	388				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	156				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	308				
	Note: All expenditure was previously deferred pending decision on future of building)		1,515			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
124720	Public Hall- Brookhampton					
B088	- General Maintenance allocation for 17/18 (no increase from 16/17) (Includes part contribution of public liability insurance costs)	1,500				
"	- Annual termite inspection arranged by Shire and ESL Charges	300				
	- Fire equipment servicing	300				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	67				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	8				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	466				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	187				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	369	3,197			
124820	Public Hall - Yabberup					
B090	- General Maintenance allocation for 17/18 (no increase from 16/17) (Includes part contribution of public liability insurance costs)	1,500				
"	- Annual termite inspection arranged by Shire and ESL Charges	300				
	- Fire equipment servicing	300				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	45				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	5				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	310				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	125				
B090	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	246	2,831			
124920	Building Insurance (Halls)					
	Insurance on Council halls within Shire					
	- Building & Contents Insurance	5,456				
	- Casual Hirers Insurance (Included in Liability premium)	0	5,456			
TBA	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,231	7,231			
TBA	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,124	3,124			
TBA	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,150	6,150			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Maintenance:					
124120	Public Halls - Donnybrook (B009)					
"	- Install concrete ramp at front entrance (Defer \$18K)	0	0			
124820	Public Halls - Yabberup					
	- Install additional vents to sub-floor	500				
	- Minor drainage works to carpark	1,500	2,000			
	New Assets:					
124120	Public Halls - Donnybrook (B009)					
	- Purchase 6 x new trestle tables	600	600			
124220	Public Halls - Balingup (B010)					
	- New Blower / Vac for use at Hall	600	600			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
124120	Public Halls - Donnybrook (B009)					
"	- Repaint foyer and stairwell (from Building Mtce. Reserve)	10,000				
"	- Refurbishment of Gas Stoves in Kitchen (new hobs etc.)	3,000				
	- Development of a Hall Conservation Plan (subject to Lotterywest Funding \$20K, Bld. Mtce. Res \$20K)	40,000				
	<i>Deferred item</i>					
	- Restore and paint windows (defer pending Conservation Plan - \$30K)	0	53,000			
124220	Public Halls - Balingup					
	- Repoint damaged areas of walls (From Building Mtce. Reserve)	6,000	6,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES					
	OPERATING INCOME					
124330	Donnybrook Hall Hire - Donnybrook Hall Hire Charges	(9,500)	(9,500)			
124430	Balingup Hall Hire - Balingup Hall Hire Charges	(1,500)	(1,500)			
170530	Rental Balingup Physio Room - Rental received from Balingup physiotherapy room	(2,000)	(2,000)			
124530	Hall Equipment Hire - Miscellaneous Hall Equipment hire charges	(200)	(200)			
112330	Government Grants - Hall - Proposed Grant from Lotterywest for the development of a Hall Conservation Plan	(20,000)	(20,000)			
124930	Contributions & Donations - Halls - No contributions or donations identified	0	0			
New	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Building Maintenance Reserve (Donnybrook & Balingup Asset Renewal)	(36,000)	(36,000)			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	New Assets:					
125440	Furniture & Equipment - Donnybrook Hall - No items identified	0	0			
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
125840	Buildings - Balingup Hall - Asset Preservation Works Balingup Town Hall, to be determined (Govt Funding commitment) - RFQ 164 Balingup Hall Storeroom - payment of 3% retainer to builder	200,000 2,500	202,500			
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment					
110640	Buildings - Broohampton Hall B126 - No items identified					
110640	Buildings - Noggerup Hall New Item - Purchase painting materials & paint interior of Hall	5,000	5,000			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
125750	Transfer from Building Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve	0	0			
104650	Government Grants - Grant for Works to the Balingup Town Hall (Mick Murray Election Commitment)	(200,000)	(200,000)			

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
		OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		Operations							
		Parks and Reserves							
126420		Parks & Reserves General	500,222	472,000		458,700			
126420		Apple FunPark Maintenance		90,000		90,060			
127120		Balingup Parks & Reserves	163,370	171,000		184,144			
177120		Kirup Parks & Reserves	29,395	30,000		1,500			
157220		Horseman's Club - Beelerup	138	200		2,700			
177220		Noggerup Park	4,105	6,000		6,036			
126620		Egan Park	50,322	76,635		60,080			
126720		Mitchell Park	49,000	57,000		57,000			
126920		Mitchell Park - Tennis Club	5,873	462		1,000			
126520		Balingup Recreation Centre	10,176	8,288		10,500			
155020		Donations - Recreation Equipment	2,488	982					
154820		Donations - Recreational Activities							
156420		Donations - Recreational Facilities	5,905	5,370		2,500			
128120		Interest on Loans		3,229		2,412			
New A/C		Bank Charges on Loans		646		500			
156520		Donnybrook Walk Trails	134	44,000		44,000			
105920		Recreation Promotional Programs	11,630	12,000		25,000			
New A/C		Blackwood River Recreation Precinct	17,844						
126120		Employee Provisions - Rec	4,370						
194120		Administration Salaries Allocated	24,142	30,268					
127820		General Administration Allocated (Pk/Res & Rec)	36,248	63,825					
		Sub Total - Operations, Parks and Reserves	915,364	1,071,905		946,132			
		Asset Renewal / Refurbishment							
New		Various Ovals, Mitchell Park, Egan Park & Balingup				15,000			
		Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment				15,000			

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations								
	Donnybrook Recreation Centre								
127420	Salaries - Recreation Centre		225,352	255,840		280,009			
127320	Superannuation - Recreation Centre		23,853	21,925		24,850			
127520	Other Staff Costs - Rec Centre			10,893		9,425			
128020	Conference & Training Recreation Centre			2,200		2,320			
127220	Recreation Centre Maintenance		225,373	229,165		248,023			
134420	Rec Centre Stock Written Off		67						
195820	Administration Salaries Allocated		26,001	31,156					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					31,047	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					3,670	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					7,762	0	0	0
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					6,527	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					3,123	0	0	0
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					6,151	0	0	0
	Sub Total - Operations, Donnybrook Rec Centre		500,645	551,179		622,907			
	Sub Total - Operations, Other Recreation and Sport		1,416,009	1,623,084		1,584,039			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		1,416,009	1,623,084		1,584,039			

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING INCOME		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
127330	Charges-Egan Park		(2,110)	(2,082)		(2,106)			
127630	Charges-Mitchell Park		(12,229)	(12,673)		(13,180)			
127730	Charges-Mitchell Park Tennis		(1,909)	(1,396)		1,411			
128030	Charges Other Reserves		(1,515)	(1,649)		(1,744)			
123230	Apple Funpark Donations		(3,537)						
130430	Balingup Recreation Centre Lease			(1,000)		(1,000)			
128130	Donnybrook Recreation Centre - Charges		(176,574)	(194,440)		(194,440)			
127230	Reimbursements - SS Loan Interest			(3,875)		(2,912)			
130130	Transfer from Building Reserve								
130730	Transfer from Long Service Leave Reserve								
128530	Reimbursements		(732)	(750)		(715)			
128230									
128730	Reimbursements Insurance Claims								
115830	Government Grants		(18,750)	(47,000)		(60,000)			
115130	Miscellaneous Income								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(217,357)	(264,865)	0	(274,686)	0	0	0
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
172940	Buildings - Donnybrook Recreation Centre			729,562		359,538			
178240	Mitchell Park Buildings			9,200					
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment			738,762		359,538			
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements								
172940	Buildings - Donnybrook Recreation Centre		21,923	18,250		24,960			
126820	Park Equipment		3,471	16,700		16,700			
102840	Balingup Recreation Centre - Buildings			7,000					
107240	Buildings Balingup Oval		11,171						
106940	Reserve Street Funpark Development			20,000		20,000			
109840	Other Infrastructure - Donnybrook		2,873						
111840	Other Infrastructure - Donnybrook Country Club		80,000						
180240	Infrastructure Egan Park		7,240						
	Sub Total - Asset Upgrade / Improvements		126,677	61,950		61,660			
	New Assets								
172940	Buildings - Donnybrook Recreation Centre			10,200					
189040	Furniture and Equipment - Donnybrook Recreation Centre					3,300			
180540	Preston River Parkland - Donnybrook			10,000		10,000			
104140	Apex Park Toilets and Carpark		138,781						
102840	Balingup Recreation Centre - Buildings					5,000			
111840	Other Infrastructure - Donnybrook			188,507		56,510			
112140	Other Infrastructure - Balingup			29,802					
	Sub Total - New Assets		138,781	238,509		74,810			

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Financing								
178740	Loan Principal Repayment			8,023		8,427			
	Sub Total - Financing		0	8,023	0	8,427	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		265,459	1,047,244	0	504,435	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
129150	Transfer from Trust		(657)						
170850	Community Contributions					(10,510)			
105350	Lotterywest Grants		(40,242)						
171050	Government Grants - CSRFF		(32,000)	(41,934)		(40,500)			
104750	Government Grants - Community Facilities Grant			(24,250)		(6,000)			
105450	Government Grants - Indigenous Sculpture Park								
105550	Government Grants - Regional Development Scheme								
107350	Government Grants - RCLIP								
171550	Proceeds from Loan			(94,250)					
103850	Reimbursements - SS Loan			(8,023)		(8,427)			
109150	Sale of Plant								
106850	Transfer from Reserve			(40,000)		(93,440)			
128950	Transfer from Building Reserve								
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		(72,899)	(208,457)	0	(158,877)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
126420	Parks & Reserves General (R006)					
R006	- Donnybrook Parks & Reserves Maintenance					
	- Includes Building Insurance \$1,352	445,200				
R061	Playground Equipment					
	- General maintenance allocation for Playground equipment	12,000				
R072	Apex Park / Amphitheatre					
	<i>New Item</i>					
	- Minor maintenance of Amphitheatre Music Shell	1,500	458,700			
126420	Apple FunPark Maintenance					
R041	- Donnybrook Apple FunPark Maintenance (includes Building Insurance \$1,581)	90,060	90,060			
127120	Balingup Parks & Reserves (R008)					
R008	- Balingup & Mullalyup Parks & Reserves Maintenance	150,144				
	- Balingup RSL Gardens - Reticulation	6,000				
	- Includes Building Insurance \$100					
	- Includes Balingup Bowling Club Insurance \$188					
	- Avenue of Honour (Oak Tree Remedial Works)	8,000				
R033	Balingup Oval Maintenance					
	- General maintenance of Balingup Oval	20,000				
	- Includes Building Insurance \$968					
	<i>Unfunded / Deferred item</i>					
New	Yarri Park					
	- Installation of new signage re history and habitat (\$2K not funded)	0	184,144			
177120	Kirup Parks & Reserves (R009)					
R009	- Kirup Parks & Reserves Maintenance (Includes Building Insurance \$434)	28,500				
	Jim McDonald Oval					
R076	- Jim McDonald Oval Kirup Maintenance	1,500	1,500			
157220	Horsemans Club (Beelerup)					
	- Install protection to powerboard	2,500				
B073	- Annual Termite treatment of Horseman's Club Building at Beelerup	200	2,700			
177220	Noggerup Park					
R019	- Noggerup Park Maintenance	6,036	6,036			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
126620	Egan Park					
R003	- General Maintenance of Egan Park Grounds	47,500				
"	(Includes Building Insurance \$1,781)					
	Buildings Maintenance					
"	- Termite inspection/treatment - various Buildings	500				
"	- General Unforseen Building Maintenance	2,000				
R077	Donnybrook Skatepark					
"	- General maintenance of Skatepark and surrounds	9,571				
	(Includes Building/Property Insurance \$509)	509	60,080			
126720	VC Mitchell Park					
R004	- General Maintenance, mowing & watering oval & surrounds	54,500				
	(Includes Building Insurance \$3,628)					
	<i>Building Maintenance</i>					
	- Painting of Vin Farley Park Toilets	2,500	57,000			
126920	Mitchell Park - Tennis Club (R007)					
	- Misc. Building Maintenance and Building Insurance \$462	1,000	1,000			
126520	Balingup Recreation Centre					
B015	- General Maintenance Allocation for 2017/18	2,393				
"	(including Termite Inspection)					
"	- Building Insurance	6,107				
	<i>Specific Maintenance items:</i>					
"	- Replace faulty lights	2,000	10,500			
128420	Munda Bidli Bike Trail					
	- No donation proposed	0	0			
155020	Donations - Recreation Equipment					
	- No expenditure identified	0	0			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
154820	Donations - Recreational Activities - No donations identified	0	0			
156420	Donations - Recreational Facilities					
	Major Community Grant Application - Donnybrook Tennis Club - Tennis Club fence and gate repairs (Total cost \$4,500, Amount Recommended \$1,500)	1,500				
	Major Community Grant Application - Wellington District Pony Club - Construction of Retaining Wall for Arena (Total cost \$3,233, Amount Recommended \$1,000)	1,000	2,500			
128120	Interest on Loans - Interest on new self supporting loan 90 raised on behalf of the Donnybrook Country Club (10 years 2016 to 2026)	2,412	2,412			
157920	Bank Charges on Loans - Treasury Guarantee Fee @ 0.7% on proposed loan for Donnybrook Country Club	500	500			
156520	Walk Trails					
	<i>Maintenance</i>					
R051	- Donnybrook Walk Trails Maintenance	2,000				
	<i>New items</i>					
R090	- Heritage Walk Trails (subject to grant from Lotterywest \$25K)	30,000				
R093	- Balingup Brook Walk Trail (subject to grant from Lotterywest \$10K)	12,000	44,000			
105920	Recreation Promotional Programs - Kidsport Program, Financial Assistance for Youth to participate in Sport (Funding for the program obtained through Dept Sport & Recreation)	25,000	25,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Various	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment: Sports Ovals Various					
	- Top Dressing of Oval VC Mitchell Park (Balingup & Egan Park proposed for years 2 & 3) (Rotated over a three year cycle)	15,000	15,000			
	DONNYBROOK RECREATION CENTRE Operations:					
127420	Salaries - Donnybrook Recreation Centre					
	- Recreation Centre Salaries Incl. permanent & casual staff	256,617				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated	23,392	280,009			
127320	Superannuation - Donnybrook Recreation Centre					
	- Superannuation Contributions	21,997				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	2,853	24,850			
127520	Other Staff Costs - Donnybrook Recreation Centre					
	- Staff Recruitment costs	1,056				
	- Staff Uniforms	700				
	- Workers Compensation Insurance	7,669	9,425			
128020	Conference & Training Recreation Centre					
	- Provision For Recreation Centre Staff Training	2,320	2,320			
127220	Donnybrook Recreation Centre Maintenance					
	Recreation Centre maintenance costs including:					
B014	- Administration / General	67,333				
B029	- Garden Maintenance	2,508				
B020	- Swimming Pool	114,720				
B026	- Shop / Kiosk	16,520				
B023	- Squash	350				
B028	- Function Room & Kitchen	3,500				
B021	- Gymnasium	16,012				
B021	- Weights	10,000				
B027	- Stadium	17,080	248,023			
TBA	Administration Salaries Reallocated	31,047	31,047			
TBA	Administration Superannuation Reallocated	3,670	3,670			
TBA	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	7,762	7,762			
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated	6,527	6,527			
TBA	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	3,123	3,123			
TBA	General Administration Costs Reallocated	6,151	6,151			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT		\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
127330	Charges-Egan Park - Egan Park Ground Rentals (Gst Inclusive) (Note: Fees generally increased by approx. 1.0% CPI) - Apple Festival (as determined by Council) - Dbk/Capel Cricket Association (\$962 incl. GST) - Netball Association (\$556 incl. GST) - Donnybrook RSL (\$341 incl. GST) - Donnybrook Night Hockey (\$75 per night incl. GST) - Circus - Ground Hire Rate plus \$1100 refundable bond (under review) - Egan Park - Full Day (\$229 incl. GST) - Half Day (\$114 incl. GST)					
			(875)			
			(505)			
			(310)			
			0			
			0			
			(416)	(2,106)		
127630	Charges-Mitchell Park - Mitchell Park Ground Rentals (GST Inclusive) (Note: Fees generally increased by approx. 1.0% CPI) - Donnybrook Football Club, Ground Rental (\$2,621 incl. GST) - Donnybrook Football Club, Club Rooms (\$1,044 incl. GST) - Donnybrook Football Club, Electricity (\$9,000 incl. GST) - South West Football League (\$1375 incl. GST) - Mitchell Park - Full Day (\$229 incl. GST) - Half Day (\$114 incl. GST)					
			(2,383)			
			(949)			
			(8,182)			
			(1,250)			
			(416)	(13,180)		
127730	Charges-Mitchell Park Tennis - Donnybrook Tennis Club Reserve Rental (\$1,552 incl. GST)					
			1,411	1,411		
128030	Charges Other Reserves Includes the following: (Note: Fees generally increased by approx. 1.0% CPI) - Small Farm Field Day (\$229 plus 100% actual costs incurred) - Balingup Carnivale (\$229 plus 100% actual costs incurred) - SW Show Horse Association & Donnybrook Horseman's Club - Jim McDonald Oval (\$600) - Balingup Soccer Club (\$501 incl. GST - plus electricity at cost) - Balingup Cricket Club (\$251 incl. GST) - Balingup & Kirup Ovals, Village Green & Ayers Gardens (\$114 incl. GST) (1/2 Day) - Balingup & Kirup Ovals, Village green & Ayers Gardens \$229 incl. GST (Full Day) - Lease of portion of Reserve 10459 (Dawson)					
			(208)			
			(208)			
			(545)			
			(455)			
			(228)			
			(100)	(1,744)		
130430	Balingup Recreation Centre Lease - Balingup & Districts Sports Association - Annual Lease (\$1,100 GST Inc)					
			(1,000)	(1,000)		
128130	Donnybrook Recreation Centre - Charges - Income from Recreation Centre					
			(194,440)	(194,440)		

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
127230	Reimbursements - SS Loan Interest - Repayment of Interest & Guarantee Fee, Country Club Self Supporting Loan #90	(2,912)	(2,912)			
128530	Reimbursements - General - Reimbursement of Electricity costs from Balingup United Soccer Club (Estimate) - Reimbursement of Insurance costs from Balingup Bowling Club	(527) (188)	(715)			
130130	Transfer from Building Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve	0	0			
130730	Transfer from Long Service Leave Reserve - Transfer from Long Service Leave	0	0			
115830	Government Grants - Proposed Government Grants from Lotterywest (Heritage Walk Trails - Donnybrook and Balingup) (Balingup Brook Walk Trails) - Kidsport Grant - Dept Sport & Recreation (Proposed)	(25,000) (10,000) (25,000)	(60,000)			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
172940	Buildings - Donnybrook Recreation Centre <i>Carry over Project</i>					
B112	- Replace of Stadium Roof, Pool Roof and Extension to the Gymnasium (to be funded by CLGF 12/13 \$607,112, Pool Revitalisation Grants \$64K and \$40K Shire Building Reserve)	278,098				
	<i>New Items</i>					
New	- Resurface Stadium Floor (high priority) (From Building Mtce Reserve)	44,440				
B114	- Replace Pool Blanket (From Pool Revitalisation Grant) - Replace Two Domestic Heat Pumps with Commercial pump	30,000 7,000				
	<i>Deferred Item</i>					
	- Replace 4 x Glass Backboards (low priority - Quote \$19,360)	0	359,538			
178240	Buildings - Mitchell Park <i>New Item</i> - Tennis Club - Replace the roof (From Building Mtce Reserve) - Estimated cost \$9,000 (Deferred subject to an agreed co-contribution from the Tennis Club as per terms of the lease)	0	0			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT		\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
172940	Buildings - Donnybrook Recreation Centre (B078)					
B116	- Reconfigure Heat Condensers and replace main circulation pump	15,000				
	- Upgrade Solar System by installing additional 15Kw Solar Panels	9,960	24,960			
126820	Park Equipment					
R032	- Installation of Playground equipment at various locations within the Shire	16,700				
	Note: Refer account 126420 (R006) for general maintenance allocation		16,700			
106940	Apple Funpark Development (Reserve Street)					
R040	- General provision for ongoing upgrade and development of the Apple Funpark as determined by Council	20,000	20,000			
	New Assets:					
172940	Buildings - Donnybrook Recreation Centre (B078)					
B114	- No expenditure identified	0	0			
189040	Furniture and Equipment - Donnybrook Recreation Centre					
	- New Two door fridge to replace old fridge located in Kitchen (high priority)	3,300	3,300			
180540	Indigenous Sculpture Park					
R030	- Completion of lighting (subject to grant of \$3K)	5,000				
	- Production of interpretive information (subject to grant of \$3K)	5,000	10,000			
102840	Balingup Recreation Centre - Buildings					
	<i>Carry Over item</i>					
B082	- Install exhaust extraction system in Kitchen or Recreation Centre	5,000	5,000			
111840	Other Infrastructure - Donnybrook					
	- Replace Shire Owned Streetlights in Dbk Carparks & along SW Highway	15,000				
New	- Vin Farley Park - New Shade Sails (stage 2)	10,000				
New	- Tennis Club Court Resurfacing Project					
	(Subject to CSRFF Grant Funding \$10,500, Donnybrook Tennis Club \$10,510, Shire of Donnybrook-Balingup \$10,500)	31,510	56,510			
112140	Other Infrastructure - Balingup					
	- No Infrastructure Projects identified	0	-			
178740	Financing:					
	Loan Principal Repayment					
	- Principal repayments on new self supporting loan 90 raised on behalf of the Donnybrook Country Club	8,427	8,427			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT CAPITAL INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
129150	Transfer from Trust - No Transfer from Trust proposed					
170850	Community Contributions - Donnybrook Tennis Club Court Resurfacing Project	(10,510)	(10,510)			
105350	Lotterywest Grants - No Lotterywest Grants identified					
171050	Government Grants - CSRFF - Community Pool Revitalisation Program Grant (Various projects) - Donnybrook Tennis Club Court Resurfacing Project (subject to approval)	(30,000) (10,500)	(40,500)			
104750	Government Grants Other - Proposed grants for Indigneous Sculture Park (lighting and interpretative material)	(6,000)	(6,000)			
105550	Government Grants - Regional Grant Scheme - No Government Grants identified	0	0			
171550	Proceeds from Loan - No new loans proposed	-	-			
103850	Reimbursements - SS Loan Principal - 2 x Repayments of Principal, Country Club Self Supporting Loan (Bowling Greens)	(8,427)	(8,427)			
106850	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve (Donnybrook Recreation Centre Roof & Pool Upgrade) - Transfer from Building Maintenance Reserve (Dbk Recreation Centre Stadium Floor Asset Renewal) - Transfer from Building Maintenance Reserve (Tennis Club Roof)	(40,000) (44,440) (9,000)	(93,440)			

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
	Donnybrook Library								
129020	Salaries & Wages		98,306	120,992		130,009	0	0	0
129120	Superannuation		9,026	12,943		13,589	0	0	0
129220	Lost / Damaged Books		176	1,000		1,000	0	0	0
129620	Office Expenses		10,753	48,500		117,224	0	0	0
130320	Utilities		22,303	22,500		22,400	0	0	0
156620	Building Maintenance		4,860	4,500		5,000	0	0	0
101800	Community Library Garden Maintenance								
129920	Office Expenses								
132220	Computer Lease Expenses		5,796	4,637		4,637	0	0	0
	New Donnybrook Library Scheme					5,000			
	Balingup Library								
130120	Salaries & Wages		24,000	24,880		30,618	0	0	0
130220	Superannuation		2,174	2,364		2,909	0	0	0
129320	Lost / Damaged Books		161	400		400	0	0	0
129720	Office Expenses Inc. Utilities		8,015	16,000		43,481	0	0	0
129820	Employee Provisions		(3,075)						
151820	Contribution to LSL								
132320	Prior Year Debtors Written Off								
194220	Administration Salaries Allocated		16,592	21,434					
130020	General Administration Allocated		4,206	6,956					
	Sub Total - Operations		203,293	287,106	0	376,267	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		203,293	287,106	0	376,267	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
	Fees & Charges								
129830	Donnybrook -Recoup of Lost & Damaged Books		(224)	(250)	(250)	(250)	0	0	0
129730	Balingup -Recoup of Lost & Damaged Books		(119)	(100)	(100)	(100)	0	0	0
129930	Sale of Library Bags								
129630	Reimbursements - Resource Centre		(1,682)	(2,250)	(2,500)	(2,500)	0	0	0
130030	Contributions Dbk Library								
129530	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve		(1,349)			(8,750)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(3,374)	(2,600)	(2,850)	(11,600)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Upgrade / Improvements								
130440	Buildings - Donnybrook Community Library					2,000			
110840	Buildings - Balingup Library			2,500		6,000	0	0	0
	Sob Total - Upgrade / Improvements		0	2,500	0	8,000	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	2,500	0	8,000	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
131350	Lotterywest Grants			0		0	0	0	0
109350	Contributions and Donations			0		0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
129020	Salaries Donnybrook Community Library					
	- Cost to employ full-time Library Officer & P/time Relief Officers	123,480				
	- Administration Salaries Directly Allocated	6,529				
	- Proposed Funding for a new part-time Community Librarian (2 days per week - \$25K unallocated)	0	130,009			
129120	Superannuation Donnybrook Community Library					
	- Council contribution to superannuation for Library staff	12,844				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	745				
	- Superannuation for a new part-time Community Librarian (2 days per week)	0	13,589			
129220	Donnybrook Lost/damaged books					
	- Provision to reimburse State Library for lost or damaged books	1,000	1,000			
129620	Office Expenses Donnybrook Community Library					
	- Photocopier maintenance costs (50% copy cost) & Photocopying paper & Printing costs	1,550				
	- Computer maintenance & repairs	1,000				
	- Postage & Freight (Including reader requests & exchanges) 100%	1,000				
	- Inter Library Loan Sachels & Courier service	1,740				
	- General Stationery	2,000				
	- Book protection and repair	1,500				
	- Library display (shelving) & promotion expenses	3,000				
	- Allowance for minor equipment purchases	1,000				
	- Air conditioner maintenance & repairs	1,000				
	- Periodic publications (Choice & National Geo.& paper)	1,100				
	- Staff Training & Conference Expenses	2,000				
	- Professional Development (or study assistance)	1,500				
	- Library membership to PLWA	170				
	- Staff Uniforms	600				
	- Library Management System	7,000				
	- Provision to purchase children's books & local book titles	4,500				
	- "Overdrive Advantage" Audio Book subscription	2,500				
	- Storytime materials / expenses	600				
	- Staff use of Donnybrook Recreation centre	1,000				
	- Statewide Family Literacy Program	500				
	- Miscellaneous Expenses	1,240				
	- Makerspace / Community activities, author visits, Scan the clan program					
	e-resource workshopping with patrons, makerspace activities etc.	2,500				
	- Marketing and branding of South West Consortia (new library cards, RFID tags for books etc)	2,000				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	11,567				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	1,367				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	5,045				
	- Administration Computer Costs Allocated	52,217				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	2,030				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	3,998	117,224			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES		\$			
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE			\$		
	Operations:					
130320	Utilities - Donnybrook Community Library					
	- Telephone Rental & Call Charges (50%)	4,500				
	- Electricity Consumption (50%)	10,303				
	- Water Consumption (50%)	2,000				
	- Gas - Rental & Consumption (50%)	500				
	- Insurance:					
	- Public Liability Insurance	822				
	- Workers Compensation Insurance	3,926				
	- Insurance on Bld and Library Stock	349	22,400			
132220	Computer Lease Donnybrook Community Library					
	- Lease of 7 x Dell 9020 Desktop Computers	2,977				
	- Lease of Fuji Xerox APC2275 Colour Copier	1,660	4,637			
New	Donnybrook Community Library Scheme					
	- Review of the Library Partnership Agreement with Department of Education	5,000	5,000			
156620	Donnybrook Community Library - Building Maintenance					
	Building maintenance identified through inspection					
	Costs to be shared 50/50 with Education Department					
	- General provision for unspecified building maintenance	5,000	5,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES		\$			
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
130120	Salaries - Balingup Library					
A004	- Salary for Balingup Library Officer & Relief staff	30,618	30,618			
130220	Superannuation - Balingup Library					
	- Superannuation -Balingup Library Officer	2,909	2,909			
129720	General Expenses - Balingup Library					
	- General Stationery requirements (including provision to replace existitng stationery with new logos)	1,000				
	- Colour Printer expenses	500				
	- Equipment maintenance	500				
	- Lease 2 x Dell Computers (Staff and Public Use)	1,000				
	- New Multi Function Printer	750				
	- Telephone / Fax charges	2,000				
	- Air conditioner servicing	250				
	- Termite inspection / treatment	250				
	- Inter Library Loan courier service	700				
	- Purchase of local stocks (reflects change of State Library policy re Inter Library Loans)	3,000				
	- Book protection, repair, display	250				
	- Periodic Publications Subscription (6-7 magazines)	500				
	- Postage and freight	500				
	- Library promotion / display expenses	300				
	- Minor equipment purchases	600				
	- Staff Uniforms	455				
	- Staff use of Donnybrook Recreation Centre	750				
	- Staff Training & Conference Expenses	750				
	- Professional Development (or study assistance)	800				
	- Minor modifications to front door and return shute (to enable door to be closed during inclement weather)	500				
	- Miscellaneous Library operating expenses (incl. Hire water fountain \$150 pa)	976				
	- Workers Compensation Insurance	919				
	- Public Liability Insurance \$192, Library Stock \$58	250				
	- Administration Salaries Reallocated	6,228				
	- Administration Superannuation Reallocated	736				
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	2,717				
	- Administration Computer Costs Allocated	13,054				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,093				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,153	43,481			
129320	Lost/Damaged Books - Balingup Library					
	- Provision For Lost/Damaged Books	400	400			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES OPERATING INCOME	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
129630	Reimbursements - Reimbursements from Education Department for 50% of building maintenance items identified	(2,500)	(2,500)			
129830	Reimb/Contrib Books - Reimbursments for Lost/Damaged Books - Donnybrook Community Library	(250)	(250)			
129730	Reimb/Contrib Bln Library - Reimbursements for Lost/Damaged Books - Balingup	(100)	(100)			
129530	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve - Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve (LSL M Evans)	(8,750)	(8,750)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	LIBRARIES		\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
130440	Buildings - Donnybrook Community library					
	- Planning for Upgrade / Remodelling of front Circulation Desk (to improve OSH and functionality)	2,000	2,000			
110840	Buildings - Balingup Library					
	<i>Carry Over Projects</i>					
	- Cover fireplace	1,000				
	- Upgrade public computer workstation	1,500				
	<i>New Item</i>					
	- Upgrade / Replace Air Conditioner to Library	3,500	6,000			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
131350	Lotterywest Grant					
	- No grants approved	0	0			
109350	Contributions and Donations					
	- 50% contribution from Department of Education for capital items	0	0			

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER CULTURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
139520	Railway Station		3,998	3,500		3,500			
132020	Mullalyup Improvement Group			100					
130820	Museum Subsidy		317	1,000		1,000			
175720	Bunbury Entertainment Centre		4,000	4,000		4,000			
133420	Art Jam Inc.								
113820	Art Acquisition Prize			1,500		1,500			
152720	Promotion of Community Events		23,132	36,000		38,000			
159230	Dry Season Assistance Scheme								
152820	Arts & Crafts		3,165	3,000		3,000			
157320	Balingup Community Resource Centre		312						
155620	Donations - Music, Arts & Cultural Activities		1,500	3,000		1,500			
149120	Balingup Town Hall Cultural and Community Centre		68	1,000		1,000			
159230	Dry Season Assistance Grant Scheme								
194320	Administration Salaries allocated								
189520	General Administration Allocated		954	1,307					
	Sub Total - Operations		37,445	54,407	0	53,500	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		37,445	54,407	0	53,500	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
140630	Grant - Community Arts for Shire 2010 Plan								
103630	Government Grants			(6,000)		(9,000)			
176030	Transfer from Trust - Landscaping Stn Master's								
104930	Charges Lease/Rental Dbk. Visitor Information Centre		(3,411)	(3,435)		(3,468)			
121430	Charges Lease/Rental (Dbk Arts & Crafts)		(636)	(636)		(636)			
140530	Transfer from Reserve								
140230	Railway Station Building Contract Retention								
175730	Reimbursements		(7,191)						
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(11,238)	(10,071)	0	(13,104)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 11 - Recreation and Culture	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER CULTURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	New Assets								
110940	Heritage Precinct - Donnybrook								
131540	Visitor's Centre / Railway station								
111140	Balingup Community Resource Centre								
	Sub Total - New Assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
131650	Government Grants								
131850	Transfer from Trust Fund								
131950	Reimbursements Other Culture								
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER CULTURE OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
175720	Operations: Bunbury Entertainment Centre					
	Contribution to Bunbury Regional Entertainment Centre (Funding of \$4,000 provided in 2016/17)	4,000	4,000			
130820	Museum Grants					
	- Operating subsidy for preservation & administration works (including Insurance on Museum building \$261)	1,000	1,000			
139520	Visitor Information Centre (old Railway Station) (B032)					
B032	- General Maintenance of building including:	2,700				
"	(Building Insurance \$1301)					
"	(Termite Treatment \$200)					
"	(Air Conditioner servicing \$200)					
"	(Fire extinguisher servicing \$200)					
"	(Carpet Cleaning)					
"	- Water & Sewerage rates	800	3,500			
113820	Arts Awards and Art Acquisition					
	- Arts Award Prize - Annual Allocation Donnybrook \$250 & Balingup \$250	500				
	- Provision to purchase local Artworks	1,000	1,500			
152720	Promotion of Community Events					
	- Donnybrook Amphitheatre Events - Community	3,000				
	- Family concert in Donnybrook Amphitheatre	13,000				
	- Movie nights in the Donnybrook Amphitheatre (Donnybrook x 3 - Balingup x 1)	9,500				
	Community Grants Scheme:					
	- Minor Event Sponsorship	3,500				
	- Major Event Sponsorship including:					
	<i>Carry over Item</i>					
	Community Grant Application - Wellington Districts Pony Club					
	- Three Equestrian disciplines held in one-day events. Three events to be held over the year catering for all ages, local members and surrounding zones (Total cost \$4,000, amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500				

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
152720	OTHER CULTURE					
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
	Promotion of Community Events					
	Community Grants Scheme:					
	New Items					
	Major Event Application - Balingup Progress Association					
	- Donation to 2017 Telling Tales In Balingup Event (contribution to the costs associated with running the event and paying author and illustrator fees) (Total cost \$14,600, Amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500				
	Major Event Application - Donnybrook Regional Tourism Association					
	- Donation to Stars on Preston Musical Theatre Night (contribution to the costs associated with running the family event) (Total cost \$24,500, Amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500				
	Major Event Application - Donnybrook Apple Festival Inc.					
	- Art Exhibition at the 2018 Apple Festival (Support to fund the hire of equipment and infrastructure to host the Art Exhibition) (Total cost \$5,147, amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500				
	Major Event Application - Donnybrook Wineries & Producers					
	- Contribution to the costs of running the not for profit event which showcases local produce, wine & food (Total cost \$21,585, amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500				
	Major Event Application - Amount remaining unallocated	1,500	38,000			
152820	Arts & Crafts					
	Donnybrook Arts & Craft Group have relocated to Guide Hall					
	- Provision to rent Guide Hall @ \$50 per week	2,600				
	- Provision for water & minor maintenance	400	3,000			
155620	Donations - Music, Arts & Cultural Activities					
	Major Community Grant Application - Balingup Historical Group					
	- Contribution to the cost of renting location for the Balingup Heritage Exhibitions, including permanent displays and six monthly feature displays (Total cost \$10,800, Amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500	1,500			
160120	Local Heritage Inventory Review					
	- Inventory reviewed in 2013/14	0	0			
149120	Balingup Town Hall Cultural and Community Centre					
	- Miscellaneous Planning Items	1,000	1,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION AND CULTURE	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER CULTURE OPERATING INCOME					
104930	Charges - Lease/Rental Charges levied to Dkb. Tourist Committee for contribution to operating & maintenance costs Visitor Information Centre <i>Note: Proposed increase in rent of 1% from \$3,778 to \$3,815 GST Inclusive</i>	(3,468)	(3,468)			
121430	Charges - Lease / Rental - Annual Lease fee payable by Donnybrook Arts & Craft Group for use of Guide Hall (\$700 incl. GST)	(636)	(636)			
175730	Contributions & Reimbursements - No contributions or reimbursements identified					
103630	Government Grants - Proposed grants from Lotterywest for Family Concert & Season of Movie Nights	(9,000)	(9,000)			
140530	Transfer from Reserve - Transfer from Town Planning Reserve		0			
	OTHER CULTURE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
110940 R068	Heritage Precinct Donnybrook - Goods Shed & New Multi-purpose Building (no expenditure proposed)		0			
131540	Vistor's Centre / Old Railway station - No capital works proposed		0			
111140	Balingup Town Hall Cultural and Community Centre - No capital works proposed		0			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
131650	Grants & Subsidies - No grants identified		0			
131850	Transfer from Trust Fund - Transfer from POS Funds held in Trust		0			

SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Streets, Roads, Bridges, Maintenance - Operations	1,130,162	1,491,000		1,677,244			
Streets, Roads, Bridges, Maintenance - New Assets	3,521						
Traffic Control - Operations	131,848	124,128		79,415			
Private Works - Operations	3,718	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1,269,249	1,620,128		1,761,659			
OPERATING INCOME							
Streets, Roads, Bridges - Maintenance	(239,321)	(294,156)	0	(219,507)	0	0	0
Traffic Control	(85,820)	(86,000)	0	(81,000)			
Private Works - Operations	(3,008)	(6,100)	0	(6,100)	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(328,149)	(386,256)	0	(306,607)	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Streets, Roads, Bridges - Asset Upgrade	6,365,928	4,667,043	0	3,835,404	0	0	0
Streets, Roads, Bridges - New Assets		100,000	0	0	0	0	0
Road Plant Purchases - Asset Renewal	410,898	600,250	15,500	637,300			
Road Plant Purchases - New Assets							
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	6,776,825	5,367,293	15,500	4,472,704			
CAPITAL INCOME							
Streets, Roads, Bridges - Construction	(5,637,393)	(4,969,293)	0	(3,267,847)	0	0	0
Road Plant Purchases	(342,078)	(528,196)	(399,352)	(521,352)	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(5,979,471)	(5,497,489)	(399,352)	(3,789,199)	0	0	0
TRANSPORT - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	8,046,074	6,987,421	15,500	6,234,363	0	0	0
TRANSPORT - TOTAL INCOME	(6,307,619)	(5,883,745)	(399,352)	(4,095,806)	0	0	0
	1,738,454	1,103,676	-383,852	2,138,557	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 12 - Transport	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
		CONSTRUCTION, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
		Asset Upgrade / Improvements							
132100		- Roadworks Construction	2,870,698	1,505,976		627,119	0	0	0
132600		- Roadworks Regional Road group	542,209	600,000		450,000	0	0	0
132000		- Bridgeworks - Special Grants	1,932,497	1,500,000		1,500,000	0	0	0
133000		- Roads to Recovery Construction	866,929	533,500		800,000	0	0	0
133300		- Blackspot Projects		362,567		200,000	0	0	0
133400		- Commodity Route Projects		115,000		165,000	0	0	0
132400		Footpath Construction Program	151,941	50,000		93,285	0	0	0
168800		Depot Construction	1,655			0	0	0	0
		Sub Total - Asset Upgrade / Improvements	6,365,928	4,667,043	0	3,835,404	0	0	0
		New Assets							
107040		Road Assets Gifted to Council		100,000		0			
169200		Furniture and Equipment		0		0			
		Sub Total - New Assets	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
		TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	6,365,928	4,767,043	0	3,835,404	0	0	0
		CAPITAL INCOME							
		Government Grants							
132810		MRD Direct Grant		0		0	0	0	0
103250		Federal & State Blackspot Grants	(1,527,885)	(362,567)		(200,000)	0	0	0
132510		LGGC Special Projects (Bridges)	(987,000)	(1,500,000)		(1,500,000)	0	0	0
133310		Roads to Recovery Grants	(731,076)	(1,488,500)		(800,000)	0	0	0
132910		Rural Pool Grant MRWA	(360,000)	(600,000)		(450,000)	0	0	0
133410		Other Grants (Bikewest, PTA etc)	(75,393)	0		0	0	0	0
104050		Government Grants - Commodity Route Funding	(88,000)	(115,000)		(165,000)	0	0	0
132010		Government Grants - SWDC		0		(63,285)	0	0	0
		Contribution to Works							
131910		Various Jobs							
135310		Contributions from Developers	(36,978)	0		(25,443)	0	0	0
135310		Road Assets gifted to Council		(100,000)		0	0	0	0
133210		Reimbursements		0		0	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 12 - Transport	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
		CONSTRUCTION, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		CAPITAL INCOME							
		Fund Transfers							
133510		Transfer from Reserve (Construction)	(1,831,061)	(803,226)		(47,119)	0	0	0
134010		Transfer from Land Development Reserve		0					
133710		Transfer from Building Reserve (Depot)		0					
133910		Transfer from Trust Fund		0		(17,000)	0	0	0
		TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(5,637,393)	(4,969,293)	0	(3,267,847)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	CONSTRUCTION, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS		\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
132000	Bridgeworks					
3643	Trevena Road Bridge Replacement	AGBRP	1,500,000	1,500,000		
132100	Roadworks General - Summary (refer to Works and Services sheet)					
	- Expansion, Upgrade & Renewal					
	Thomson Road	SHIRE	15,000			
	Balingup RSL Memorial Gardens Carpark	SHIRE	50,000			
	Victory Lane, Donnybrook	SHIRE	25,000			
	Montgomery Road	SHIRE	30,000			
	Kingspring Road	SHIRE	80,000			
	Townsites	SHIRE	15,000			
	Preliminary Survey	SHIRE	20,000			
	Townsites (Implementation of DAIP)	SHIRE	5,000			
	Mungalup Road	SHIRE	47,119			
	Sundry Construction	SHIRE	15,000			
	Upper Capel Road	RRG	125,000			
	Brookhampton Road	RRG	60,000			
	Sandhills Road	RRG	40,000			
	Collins Street	SBS	100,000	627,119		
132600	Regional Road Group Projects					
	Upper Capel Road	RRG	250,000			
	Brookhampton Road	RRG	120,000			
	Sandhills Road	RRG	80,000	450,000		
133000	Roads to Recovery Federal Funding Program					
	Trevena Road	R2R	210,000			
	Grimwade Road	R2R	210,000			
	Castle Street, Donnybrook	R2R	150,000			
	Various Reseals	R2R	120,000			
	Knights Road	R2R	30,000			
	Vernon Road	R2R	30,000			
	Trevena Road	R2R	50,000	800,000		
133300	Blackspot Projects					
	Collins Street	SBS	200,000	200,000		

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	CONSTRUCTION, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS		\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Upgrade / Improvements:					
133400	Commodity Route Projects					
	Grimwade Road	CRSF	165,000	165,000		
132400	Footpath Construction Program					
	Bentley Street	SHIRE	10,000			
	Preston River Parkland	SWDC	63,285			
	Sharp Street	SHIRE	20,000	93,285		
168800	Depot Capital					
B099	- No Depot capital identified		0	0		
131700	Roadworks Direct Grant					
	No Projects to be funded by Direct Grants		0	0		
	New Assets:					
107040	Road Assets Vested to Council					
	Provision to account for road assets vested to the Shire through subdivision		0	0		
169200	Furniture and Equipment					
	- No furniture and equipment required		0	0		
	CAPITAL INCOME					
135310	Contribution to Works - Subdivision					
	Contributions from developers for road upgrading					
	Montgomery Road		(15,000)			
	MRWA - Contribution to emergency repairs to Bridge #3616		(10,443)	(25,443)		
135310	Contributions - Vested Infrastructure Assets					
	Provision for value of Road Assets vested to the Shire as a result of subdivisions		0	0		
132510	Special Project Grants - Grants Commission / MRWA / WAANDRA					
	Trevena Road Bridge Replacement		(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)		

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	CONSTRUCTION, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS		\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL INCOME					
133310	Roads to Recovery Federal Grant funding					
	- Roads to Recovery Grant - Amount allocated to construction					
	Trevena Road	(210,000)				
	Grimwade Road	(210,000)				
	Castle Street, Donnybrook	(150,000)				
	Various Reseals	(120,000)				
	Knights Road	(30,000)				
	Vernon Road	(30,000)				
	Trevena Road	(50,000)	(800,000)			
132910	Regional Road Group Grants - MRWA					
	Upper Capel Road	(250,000)				
	Brookhampton Road	(120,000)				
	Sandhills Road	(80,000)	(450,000)			
132810	Direct Grant MRWA					
	- Direct Grant From Main Roads WA allocated to maintenance works (refer account number 109330 - Road Maintenance Program)	0	0			
103250	Federal & State Blackspot Grants					
	- Grants under Federal & State Blackspot programs					
	Collins Street	(200,000)	(200,000)			
133410	Other Grants					
	Approved Public Transport Authority Grants:	0				
104050	Government Grants - Commodity Route Funding					
	Approved Grants to be received through Commodity Route Funding					
	Grimwade Road	(165,000)	(165,000)			
132010	Government Grants - Other					
	Preston River Parkland	(63,285)	(63,285)			
133510	Transfer from Reserve					
	- Mungalup Road Retention Payment	(47,119)	(47,119)			
133910	Transfer from Trust					
	- Developer contribution for Parking Upgrade (Balingup RSL Carpark, Held in Trust T216)	(17,000)	(17,000)			

Account Number	Schedule 12 - Transport	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MAINTENANCE, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
134100	General Road Maintenance		666,483	873,000		894,000			
114420	General Road Maintenance - Relief Staff		2,398	10,000		10,000			
133700	Street Trees & Pruning		51,028	70,000		80,180			
133800	Crossovers		1,310	2,000		2,040			
134500	Bridge Maintenance		156,806	175,000		232,624			
134200	Street Lighting		76,503	83,000		82,000			
134300	Street Cleaning		46,183	72,000		85,000			
134600	Traffic Signs & Control		16,874	20,000		18,000			
101500	Donnybrook Townscape Development		11,038	30,000		25,000			
170820	Balingup Towncentre Development		14,976	30,000		25,000			
101600	Kirup Town Centre Development			20,000		10,000			
134700	Donnybrook - Depot Maintenance		16,676	25,000		26,400			
134800	Balingup - Depot Maintenance		3,254	6,000		6,000			
135500	Road Asset Management System Mtce		62,452	70,000		53,000			
170400	Interest on CBD Redevelopment Loan								
134820	Engineering Staff Recruitment Expenses		4,181	5,000		3,000			
New	Administration Salaries Directly Allocated					125,000			
143720	Employee Gratuity Payments								
	Sub Total - Operations		1,130,162	1,491,000		1,677,244			
	New Assets								
159920	Sundry Plant Purchases Below Threshold		3,521						
	Sub Total - New Assets		3,521						
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		1,133,683	1,491,000	0	1,677,244	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
135410	Contribution to Works - Other								
136510	Transfer from Reserve		(86,000)	(136,905)		(84,000)			
121530	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve								
136110	Charges - Heavy Haulage Permits		(1,565)	(1,500)		(200)			
135110	Reimbursements - Miscellaneous		(13,057)	(5,000)		(46,700)			
135230	Reimbursements - Road Signs			(250)		(250)			
109330	Government Grants - MRWA Direct Grant		(138,700)	(150,301)		(88,057)			
109730	Reimbursements - Leased Property								
135430	Fines & Penalties - Parking Infringements			(200)		(300)			
135810	Gravel Stocktake Variance								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(239,321)	(294,156)	0	(219,507)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MAINTENANCE, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS		\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
1341M0	General Road Maintenance					
0220	- Gravel Road Maintenance (Urban)	Ex M021	16,800			
0200	- Gravel Road Maintenance (Rural)	Ex M020	486,000			
0210	- Sealed Road Maintenance (Urban)	Ex M023	79,200			
0190	- Sealed Road Maintenance (Rural)	Ex M022	312,000			
	Note: Expenditure relating to the above GL accounts is costed to an individual road job number			894,000		
114420	Works & Services Relief/Contract Staff					
	Provision for relief staff					
	(Allocate some costs directly to projects)		10,000	10,000		
134500	Bridge Maintenance					
M001	- Routine Bridge Mtce Program		120,000			
	- Emergency Repairs Bridge #5121		60,000			
M002	- Bridge Insurance (Note: All timber bridges are insured)		52,624	232,624		
133700	Street Trees & Pruning (M008)					
	- General Tree Pruning		79,980			
	- Purchase Street Trees as per Policy 4.19 (2 Per T/Site R/Payer)		200	80,180		
133800	Crossovers (M009)					
	- Council Contribution to Crossovers (As Per Policy)		2,040	2,040		
134200	Lighting of Streets					
	- Provision to cater for Synergy consumption charge increases of approx. 10%		80,000			
	- Additional Lights - As Required		2,000	82,000		
134300	Street Cleaning (M007)					
	- Contract Street Sweeping		85,000	85,000		

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MAINTENANCE, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
101500	Donnybrook Townscape Works					
T008	- Provision for various Donnybrook Townscape activities as determined by Council: Townscape Committee and Council have supported a Tree Planting allocation of \$12,221 along SW Hwy. A total Townscape budget allocation of \$25K is proposed for 2017/18 which leaves a balance of \$12,779 for various projects at the Committee's discretion. Note: No carry over of remaining funds from previous years is proposed. <i>Carry over item</i> - Planting of Trees on Northern Entrance to Donnybrook <i>New Items</i> Allocation for 2017/18 projects to be nominated by the Townscape Committee and approved by Council Pedestrian and Traffic Study (as per OCM resolution, recommended at \$40K - not funded)	12,221 12,779 0	25,000			
170820	Balingup Town Centre Works					
T004	- Provision for various Balingup Townscape activities as determined by Council and prioritised by the Townscape Committee. Townscape Committee have supported a signage project of \$5,000 within its 2016/17 budget however these works will not be completed until the 2017/18 budget and are proposed to be funded from this budget with no carry over of unspent funds from 2016/17. Therefore a total budget allocation of \$25K is proposed for 2017/18 which leaves a balance of \$20K for various projects identified by the Committee and prioritised at their discretion and within budget allocation. <i>Carry over item</i> - Balingup Townscape Signage <i>New items (to be prioritised by the Committee)</i> (Northern entry to Town, signage, lighting etc. \$9,000) (Village Green, lighting on path \$4,200) (Plantings and pathway maintenance \$8,000) (Lighting of War Memorial, playground area etc. \$5,000) (Completion of path on new walk with gravel \$1,500) Note: BTC requests total \$27,700 for new 17/18 projects	5,000 20,000	25,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MAINTENANCE, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
101600	Kirup/Mullalyup Town Centre Works					
T009	- Provision for various Kirup/Mullalyup Townscape activities	10,000	10,000			
134600	Traffic Signs & Control (M010)					
	- Provision for Traffic Signs & Control	18,000	18,000			
134700	Donnybrook Depot Maintenance (B011)					
	- General Maintenance of Donnybrook Depot					
	- (Includes Building Insurance \$2023)					
	- (Includes Cleaning Gutters \$500)	26,400	26,400			
135500	Road Asset Management & Security (M030)					
	- Traffic Count, Roman Data, Infrastructure	46,762				
	(Includes revaluation of Infrastructure Assets for Fair Value & Asset Management Reporting)					
	(Including ROMAN NAMS.Plus3 Annual Licence Fees - \$6,238)	6,238	53,000			
134800	Balingup Depot Maintenance (B016)					
	- General Maintenance of Balingup Depot					
	- (Includes Building Insurance \$155)	6,000	6,000			
134820	Engineering Recruitment					
	- Provision for various expenses relating to recruitment of staff	3,000	3,000			
New	Administration Salaries Allocated					
	- Administration Salaries allocated direct to Program	125,000	125,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MAINTENANCE, STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS		\$			
	OPERATING INCOME			\$	\$	\$
135110	Reimbursements					
	- Reimbursement from Main Roads WA of 50% cost of electricity used in Donnybrook Main Street parking area	(5,500)				
	- Contribution from MRWA Bridge #5121	(41,000)				
	- Miscellaneous Reimbursments	(200)	(46,700)			
135230	Reimbursements - Road Signs					
	- Estimated reimbursments in respect to private signs purchased and installed by Council	(250)	(250)			
109330	Government Grants - MRWA Direct Grant					
	- MRWA Direct Grant allocated to maintenance projects	(88,057)	(88,057)			
136510	Transfer from Reserve					
	- Transfer from Roadworks Reserve - to partly fund Bridge Maintenance	(84,000)	(84,000)			
121530	Transfer from Employee Reserve					
	- Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve	0	0			
136110	Charges - Heavy Haulage Permits					
	- Charges for assessment of heavy haulage permits	(200)	(200)			
135430	Fines & Penalties - Parking Infringements					
	- Nominal income from parking infringements	(300)	(300)			

Account Number	Schedule 12 - Transport Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ROAD PLANT PURCHASES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment							
135540	Major Plant Purchase	410,898	600,250	15,500	637,300			
135640	Furniture & Equipment							
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	410,898	600,250	15,500	637,300			
	New Assets							
	Major Plant Purchase							
	Sub Total - New Assets							
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	410,898	600,250	15,500	637,300	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME							
135650	Reserve Fund transfer	(238,846)	(361,696)	(399,352)	(399,352)			
135750	Sale of Plant & Equipment	(103,232)	(166,500)		(122,000)			
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(342,078)	(528,196)	(399,352)	(521,352)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	ROAD PLANT PURCHASES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment:					
	NOTE: Refer to Plant Replacement Program Sheet					
135540	Purchase Plant & Equipment					
	As per Council's 10 Year Plant Replacement Schedule:					

	Major Plant					
	<i>Carry Over Item</i>					
	- Replace DB008 Bomag Roller	157,800				
	<i>New Items</i>					
	- Replace DB2201 Caterpillar 924G ITC Loader	310,000				
	- Replace DB1027 New Holland Boomer Tractor (Balingup)	60,000				
	- Replace DB4647 Toyota Hilux Utility (P&G Donnybrook)	25,000				
	- Replace DB193 Kubota F3680 4WD 72" Front Deck Rear Discharge Mower	35,000				
	- Replace Karcher 100/100 Ride on Sweeper	34,000				
	Minor Plant					
	- Sundry Small Plant (to be determined by MWS)	15,500	637,300			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
135650	Reserve Fund Transfer					
	- Part Net outlay on plant purchase funded from Plant Reserve	(399,352)	(399,352)			
135750	Sale of Plant & Equipment					
	- Provision for Trade-In or sale of the following:					

	- Trade-in DB008 Bomag Roller	(24,000)				
	- Trade-in DB2201 Caterpillar 924G ITC Loader	(65,000)				
	- Trade-in DB1027 New Holland Boomer Tractor (Balingup)	(15,000)				
	- Trade-in DB4647 Toyota Hilux Utility (P&G Donnybrook)	(6,000)				
	- Trade-in DB193 Kubota F3680 4WD 72" Front Deck Rear Discharge Mower	(10,000)				
	- Trade-in Karcher 100/100 Ride on Sweeper	(2,000)	(122,000)			

Account Number	Schedule 12 - Transport Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TRAFFIC CONTROL	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
	Operations							
New	Administration Salaries Directly Allocated				61,305			
New	Administration Superannuation Directly Allocated				7,021			
146920	Licensing Computer Access	2,350	2,500		2,500			
147120	Licensing Training Expense		1,000		1,000			
142220	Vehicle Examination Costs							
196820	Administration Salaries Allocated - Licensing	129,498	120,628					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated				6,787	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated				802	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated				0	0	0	0
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated				0	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated				0	0	0	0
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated				0	0	0	0
	Sub Total - Operations	131,848	124,128	0	79,415	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	131,848	124,128	0	79,415	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME							
142430	Dept Transport Commission	(85,820)	(85,000)		(80,000)			
143530	Reimbursements Transport Licensing		(1,000)		(1,000)			
142330	Vehicle Examination Charges							
142930	Charges Sale of L Plates							
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(85,820)	(86,000)	0	(81,000)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TRAFFIC CONTROL					
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
	Administration Salaries Allocated					
New	- Administration Salaries directly allocated to program	61,305	61,305			
	Administration Superannuation Allocated					
New	- Administration Superannuation directly allocated to program	7,021	7,021			
146920	Licensing Computer Access					
	- Payment to Telecentre for Hazard Perception Testing and modem communication costs	2,000 500	2,500			
147120	Licensing Training Expense					
	- Expenses incurred to attend DPI Licensing Training courses for new staff (Note: All training costs other than wages are now reimbursed by DPI)	1,000	1,000			
TBA	Administration Salaries Reallocated	6,787	6,787			
TBA	Administration Superannuation Reallocated	802	802			
TBA	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated		0			
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated		0			
TBA	Administration Building Costs Reallocated		0			
TBA	General Administration Costs Reallocated		0			
	OPERATING INCOME					
142430	Dept Transport Commission					
	- Estimated Department of Transport Commission (Based on contract rates negotiated between WALGA and DOT)	(80,000)	(80,000)			
143530	Reimbursements - Dept Transport Licensing					
	- Reimbursement of staff training costs from DLI (compulsory training)	(1,000)	(1,000)			

Account Number	Schedule 12 - Transport	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PRIVATE WORKS		\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
142920	Private Works - Various		3,718	5,000		5,000			
143120	Prior Year Debtors Written Off								
	Sub Total - Operations		3,718	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		3,718	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	
	OPERATING INCOME								
143230	Private Works - Charges		(3,008)	(6,000)		(6,000)			
143430	Cable Location - Charges					0			
143330	Plant Hire - Charges			(100.00)		(100)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(3,008)	(6,100)	0	(6,100)	0	0	

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PRIVATE WORKS		\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
142920	Private Works					
	- Various Private Works undertaken on by Council Staff (as per fees and charges schedule)		5,000	5,000		
	OPERATING INCOME					
143230	Charges Private Works					
	- Income from charges for Private Works		(6,000)	(6,000)		
143430	Charges - Cable Location					
	- Income from charges for Cable Location Services		0	0		
143330	Charges - Minor Plant Hire					
	- Income from charges for minor Plant Hire		(100)	(100)		

SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
	Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Rural Services - Operations	25,184	26,128	500	25,500	0	0	0
Tourism & Area Promotion - Operations	140,186	154,785	0	165,572	0	0	0
Building Control - Operations	236,072	265,052	0	172,044	0	0	0
Other Economic Services - Operations	44,406	515,235	0	508,059	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	445,848	961,200	500	871,175	0	0	0
OPERATING INCOME							
Rural Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tourism & Area Promotion	(60,492)	(56,500)	(47,950)	(47,950)	0	0	0
Building Control	(55,223)	(55,400)	0	(39,925)	0	0	0
Other Economic Services	(76,295)	(78,426)	0	(96,035)	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(192,010)	(190,326)	(47,950)	(183,910)	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Tourism & Area Promotion - New Assets	5,566		13,000	13,000			
Tourism & Area Promotion - Financing	37,120	39,679	42,415	42,415	0	0	0
Building Control - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment	0	70,000	0	0	0	0	0
Other Economic Services - New Assets	134,363	371,000		2,000			
Other Economic Services - Financing	31,848	33,977		144,998			
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	208,897	514,656	55,415	202,413	0	0	0
CAPITAL INCOME							
Building Control	0	(70,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Other Economic Services	(127,273)	(933,390)	0	(562,390)	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	(127,273)	(1,003,390)	0	(562,390)	0	0	0
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	654,745	1,475,856	55,915	1,073,588	0	0	0
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOTAL INCOME	(319,283)	(1,193,716)	(47,950)	(746,300)	0	0	0
	335,462	282,140	7,965	327,288	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RURAL SERVICES		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
138520	Vermin Control			500	500	500			
138420	Noxious Weeds/Pest Plants		24,664	25,000		25,000			
138620	General Administration Allocated		520	628					
	Sub Total Operations		25,184	26,128	500	25,500	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		25,184	26,128	500	25,500	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
	Nil		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	NIL		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
	Nil		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	RURAL SERVICES OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations					
138520	Vermin Control - Allowance - Control of foxes & rabbits	500	500			
138420	Noxious Weeds/Pest Plants - Cost to employ contractor for the control of noxious weeds and pest plants on Shire Reserves (Note: Council is required to comply with APB Notices)	25,000	25,000			

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
139120	Area Promotion		57,700	70,250		74,200			
153220	Blackwood Valley Trails Project								
139720	Promotions / Events								
128620	Festivals & Community Events		2,504	3,500		3,500			
139620	Railway Station Insurance								
171520	Balingup Transit Park Operations		26,070	20,000		33,794			
121920	Donnybrook Transit Park Operations		39,666	45,000		51,814			
122800	Interest on Loans - Transit Park		6,383	4,905		2,169			
139820	Bank Charges - Loans		751	506		95			
154220	Employee Provisions								
194920	Administration Salaries Allocated		3,773	5,953					
189620	General Administration Allocated		3,339	4,671					
	Sub Total - Operations		140,186	154,785		165,572			
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		140,186	154,785	0	165,572	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
139930	Charges - Balingup Transit Park		(16,856.82)	(14,000)	(14,000)	(14,000)			
103830	Charges - Donnybrook Transit Park		(43,635.19)	(42,000)	(32,850)	(32,850)			
103930	Charges - Festivals & Events			(500)	(500)	(500)			
113130	Caravan Park Licences				(600)	(600)			
112930	Reimbursements								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(60,492.01)	(56,500)	(47,950)	(47,950)	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	New Assets								
102940	Transit Park Donnybrook								
New A/C	Transit Park Infrastructure Donnybrook								
171640	Transit Park Balingup		5,566		13,000	13,000			
	Sub Total - New Assets		5,566		13,000	13,000			
	Financing								
103040	Loan Principal Repayment		37,120	39,679	42,415	42,415			
	Sub Total - Financing		37,120	39,679	42,415	42,415	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		42,686	39,679	55,415	55,415	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
103450	From Roadworks Reserve								
104950	From Building Reserve								
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
139120	Operations: Area Promotion					
	Funding to Donnybrook/Balingup Tourist Information Centres					
	- Donnbrook Regional Tourism Association Inc. (Granted \$28,500 in 2016/17)	29,000				
	- Balingup Visitor Information Centre (Granted \$28,500 in 2016/17)	29,000				
	- Membership of "Smart Events" (Support for community event holders)	2,000				
	- South West Group of Affiliated Agricultural Associations	250				
	- Committed contribution to Regional Tourism Manager	5,000				
	- Local Tourism Planning & Implementation	5,000				
	- Miscellaneous area promotional expenses	543				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	1,552				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	625				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	1,230	74,200			
128620	Festivals & Community Events (M034)					
	- Provision for staff labour associated with providing assistance to community groups eg. Road closures, traffic management etc (including support for Anzac Day, Traffic Man Plan etc)	3,500	3,500			
171520	Balingup Transit Park Operations (B037)					
B037	- General maintenance (incl. mtce of surrounding area)	19,811				
"	- Building Insurance	169				
	- Commission payable on Transit Park user charges	7,000				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	3,105				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,249				
"	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,460	33,794			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
121920	Donnybrook Transit Park Operations (R046)					
	- Estimated operational costs including electricity, water, sanitary service cleaning & manager and property insurance \$536	44,800				
	<i>Specific identified maintenance</i>					
	- Re-oil table and bench annually	200				
	<u>Administration Costs</u>					
	- Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	3,105				
	- Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,249				
	- General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,460	51,814			
122800	Interest on Loans					
	Interest Repayment on Loan 77 Transit Park	2,169	2,169			
139820	Bank Charges - Loans					
	- Treasury Guarantee Fee @ 0.7% on loan 77 for Transit Park	95	95			
	OPERATING INCOME					
139930	Charges Balingup Transit					
	- Charges Balingup Transit Park (net) - \$25 per night incl. GST (Increase fee by \$0 per night)	(14,000)	(14,000)			
103830	Charges Donnybrook Transit					
	- Charges Donnybrook Transit Park (Based on 30% occupancy - 365 nights x 10 bays x \$30 per night) (\$32 per night charged during the peak season 1/10 to 30/4) (Increase fee by \$0 per night)	(32,850)	(32,850)			
103930	Charges - Festivals & Events					
	- Costs recovered from event holders for Council staff who have provided assistance such as road closures, traffic management	(500)	(500)			
113130	Licence Fees					
	- Caravan Park Licence Fees	(600)	(600)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	New Assets:					
102940 B044	Transit Park - Donnybrook - Install additional powered sites (feasibility required)	-	-			
New A/C	Transit Park Infrastructure - Donnybrook - No items identified	-	-			
171640	Transit Park - Balingup - Install additional powered sites and upgrade power outlets	13,000	13,000			
	Financing:					
103040	Loan Principal Repayment - Principal Repayments on Loan 77 Transit Park	42,415	42,415			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
103450	From Roadworks Reserve - Transfer from Roadworks Reserve	0	0			
104950	Transfer from Building Reserve - Transfer from Building Reserve	0	0			

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	BUILDING CONTROL		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations:								
140620	Salaries		143,553	155,507		80,780			
140720	Superannuation		17,202	18,756		9,777			
140820	Relief Staff - Contract		1,773	8,000		10,000			
135520	Employee Costs - Contribution to LSL								
141120	Vehicle Expenses		29,386	27,000		23,500			
141520	Conference & Training		1,640	3,800		4,050			
141220	Legal Expenses			1,000		1,000			
141320	Sundry Building Expenses		11,596	17,000		15,150			
141820	Furniture & Equipment (under threshold)			1,000		1,000			
141420	Employee Provisions		2,597						
195020	Administration Salaries allocated		23,468	24,942					
141620	General Admin allocated		4,856	8,047					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					8,978			
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					1,061			
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					4,657			
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					6,527			
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					1,874			
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					3,690			
	Sub Total - Operations								
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		236,072	265,052		172,044			
	OPERATING INCOME								
141830	Fines & Penalties			(100)		(100)			
141530	Building Licenses		(49,863)	(50,000)		(35,000)			
141630	BCITF Agency Fee		(593)	(650)		(300)			
141730	Building - Other fees and Charges		(136)	(150)		(150)			
142130	BRB Levy - Commission		(1,032)	(1,000)		(875)			
141930	Reimbursements Building		(1,604)	(1,500)		(1,500)			
142030	Sundry Income Building								
150030	Swimming Pool Inspection Fees		(1,996)	(2,000)		(2,000)			
109230	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(55,223)	(55,400)		(39,925)			

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	BUILDING CONTROL		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment								
141940	Plant & Equipment			70,000					
142040	Furniture and Equipment								
	Sub Total - Asset Renewal / Refurbishment		0	70,000	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	70,000	0	0	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
142250	Sale of Plant & Equipment			(30,000)					
142150	From Plant Reserve			(40,000)					
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME			(70,000)		0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	BUILDING CONTROL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
140620	Salaries (Bld)					
	- Salary Manager Development Services	5,329				
	- Salary Full-time Building Surveyor	60,598				
	- PA for Development Services	8,324				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated	6,529	80,780			
140720	Superannuation - Building					
	- Superannuation Manager Development Services	666				
	- Superannuation Full-time Building Surveyor	7,575				
	- PA for Development Services	791				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	745	9,777			
140820	Contract Labour & Relief					
	- Swimming Pool Inspections by Contractor (approx. 30 pools)	4,000				
	- Provision to employ relief Building Surveyor (15 days)	6,000	10,000			
141520	Conference & Training					
	- General provision for conference/training	1,500				
	- General provision for Administration staff training	750				
	- Study assistance as per Council policy (1 employee, 2 semesters)	1,800	4,050			
141220	Legal Expenses					
	- Legal expenses in respect to prosecutions etc.	1,000	1,000			
141120	Vehicle Running Expenses					
	- Vehicle Running Expenses - MDES Vehicle 50% (Deprec \$4,000)	6,500				
	- FBT on MDES Vehicle 50%	4,000				
	- Vehicle Running Expenses - Building Surveyor (Incl. Deprec \$2.5K)	7,500				
	- FBT on Building Surveyor's Vehicle	5,500	23,500			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	BUILDING CONTROL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
141320	Operations: Sundry Building Expenses Includes the following: - Public Liability Insurance - Workers compensation insurance - Salary Continuance Insurance MDES - Fringe Benefits Tax - Minor Benefits - Protective Clothing \$200 & Uniform Allowance \$355 x 2 - Mobile Phone Allowance (B/Surveyor) - 50% Telephone Allowance (MDES) - BCA & Standards Disks / Subscription - Miscellaneous office supplies or equipment - Provision to seek quotes from contractors for unbudgetted works	930 4,439 481 600 910 750 750 3,000 1,290 2,000	15,150			
141820	Furniture and Equipment (under capitalisation threshold) - Miscellaneous F&E (incl. new filing cabinet for plans/permits)	1,000	1,000			
106660	Administration Salaries Reallocated	8,978	8,978			
106760	Administration Superannuation Reallocated	1,061	1,061			
106860	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	4,657	4,657			
106960	Computer Costs Reallocated	6,527	6,527			
107060	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,874	1,874			
107160	General Administration Costs Reallocated	3,690	3,690			
	OPERATING INCOME					
141530	Building Permit Fees Building Fees are set by legislation - see Fees and Charges schedule (Minimum permit fee of \$97.70 applies to all buildings)	(35,000)	(35,000)			
141630	BCITF Levy - Agency Fee Building and Construction Industry Training Fund - (0.20% > \$20,000) The Shire's levy collection agent fee to cover administration costs. (\$7.50 received for every levy form transacted)	(300)	(300)			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	BUILDING CONTROL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
142130	BRB Levy Commission (to be Building Services Levy) Commission payable on Builders Registration Board Levy	(875)	(875)			
141830	Fines & Penalties - Building Control Fines & Penalties	(100)	(100)			
141730	Charges & Fees - Other - Other Building Fees & Charges (Demolition Permits etc.)	(150)	(150)			
141930	Reimbursements Building - Contribution from employee for private use of vehicle & salary sacrifice of professional membership subscriptions	(1,500)	(1,500)			
150030	Swimming Pool Inspection Fees Swimming Pool Inspection Fees (Charges in accordance with Building Regulations 1989, Part 10 r. 38F) (25% of 4 Yearly Inspection Fee Charged Annually)	(2,000)	(2,000)			
109230	Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve - Transfer from Employee Leave Reserve - LSL	-	-			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	Asset Renewal / Refurbishment					
141940	Plant & Equipment - Replace MDES Vehicle DB15 (every 3 years due 2019/2020) - Changeover Building Surveyor's Ute (every 3 years due 2018/2019)	- -	- -			
	CAPITAL INCOME					
142250	Trade-in Motor Vehicle - Trade-in value of MDES vehicle - Trade-in value of Building Surveyor's vehicle	- -	- -			
142150	Transfer from Plant Reserve - Transfer from Plant Reserve	-	-			

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations:								
147820	Cnl Loan Interest - Community Bank		1,921	1,146					
147420	Economic Development		5,000	15,000		25,500			
147720	Building - 70 SW Hwy Dbk		13,592	15,000		15,000			
112120	Land Disposal Costs		6,534			7,000			
112020	Vacant land - 44 Emerald St		38	200		200			
147020	Industrial Land Infrastructure								
151320	Lease Preparation Costs								
152920	Land Development Costs			17,500		25,000			
109040	Transfer to Trust Fund			428,354		429,993			
154020	Interest on Loans - Collins St		6,169	5,777		5,075			
154020	Interest on Loan - Mead Street Subdivision			5,101					
157820	Bank Charges - Loans		851	2,025		291			
154420	Collins Street Storage Units								
142420	White Sand Pit								
142320	Yellow Sand Pit								
158120	RAC Charging Station Expenses		588						
148720	Extractive Industry								
143020	General Administration Allocated		9,712	25,132					
	Sub Total - Operations		44,406	515,235	0	508,059	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		44,406	515,235	0	508,059	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 13 - Economic Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME								
143630	Rental Charges - Bank Building		(33,308)	(33,806)		(34,150)			
147930	Reimbursments - Utility Costs Bank Building		(12,294)	(14,000)		(12,500)			
142530	Extractive Industry License		(5,600)	(5,600)		(4,365)			
142730	Stone Royalties		(24,920)	(24,920)		(24,920)			
142830	Other Royalties-Timber etc			(100)		(100)			
113330	Rental Income - Collins St Storage Units								
125130	Reimbursements Other								
148030	Reimbursements RAC Charging Station		(173)						
113830	Transfer from Land Development Reserve					(20,000)			
113830	Transfer from Building Reserve								
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(76,295)	(78,426)	0	(96,035)	0	0	0
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	New Assets								
143140	Land		134,363	371,000		2,000			
	Sub Total - New Assets		134,363	371,000		2,000			
	Financing								
143340	Principal Repayment - Loan Community Bank		22,246	23,717					
106440	Principal Repayment - Lot 605 Collins St		9,603	10,260		10,962			
	Transfer to Land Development Reserve					134,036			
	Sub Total - Financing		31,848	33,977		144,998			
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		166,211	404,977	0	146,998	0	0	0
	CAPITAL INCOME								
102750	Proceeds Sale of Land			(562,390)		(562,390)			
143250	Proceeds of Loan - Mead Street Subdivision		(127,273)	(371,000)					
145450	Transfer from Land Development Reserve								
	TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME		(127,273)	(933,390)	0	(562,390)	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
147420	Operations: Economic Development					
	- Revenue Diversification Planning	10,000				
	- Business South West Membership / Contribution	4,000				
	- Provision for unspecified projects	10,000				
	Major Community Grant Application - Donnybrook Community Radio (Purchasing building materials to construct Hut for stage 2 transmission plan) (Total cost \$6,545, Amount recommended \$1,500)	1,500	25,500			
147720 B040	Community Bank Building					
	- Utility costs to be borne by the Leasee, Bendigo Bank					
	- Building Insurance \$1032 (Shire cost)					
	- Provision for miscellaneous building maintenance costs	15,000	15,000			
112020	Vacant Land - 44 Emerald Street & 6 Spencer St Balingup					
	- Water rates on vacant land	200	200			
152920	Land Development Costs (R056)					
	- Old Depot Site - preparations for potential sale	5,000				
New	- Strategic Land Asset Review (fund from Land Development Reserve)	20,000	25,000			
112120	Land Disposal Costs					
	- Land Disposal Costs, Mead Street Development	2,000				
	- Victory Lane Land Disposal Planning	5,000	7,000			
154020	Interest on Loans - Storage Units Collins St					
	- Interest on Loan 80 Collins St Storage Units	5,075	5,075			
157820	Bank Charges - Loans					
	- Treasury Guarantee Fee @ 0.7% on loan 80 for Collins St	291	291			
109040	Transfer to Trust Fund					
	- Transfer profit on sale of Mead Street Land (ex Lot 500) to Trust Fund	429,993	429,993			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
143630	Rental Charges - Bank Building - Lease fees payable by Bendigo Bank (increased by CPI)	(34,150)	(34,150)			
147930	Reimbursements - Utility Costs Bank Building - Reimbursement of utility costs by Bendigo Bank	(12,500)	(12,500)			
142830	Other Royalties-Timber etc - Other Royalties, Including Timber	(100)	(100)			
142530	Extractive Industry License - Extractive Industry Licences - Annual renewal fees	(4,365)	(4,365)			
142730	Stone Royalties - Lease Reserve 37474 (5 year lease from 14/8/14 to 13/8/19)	(24,920)	(24,920)			
113830	Transfer from Land Development Reserve - Transfer from Land Development Reserve (Strategic Land Asset Review)	(20,000)	(20,000)			
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
	New Assets:					
143140	Land					
	<u>Mead Street Development</u>					
	- Drainage Fencing	2,000	2,000			
	- Extension of Mead Street Drainage line (deferred pending land sale/s - \$25K)					
	Financing:					
106440	Loan Principal Repaid - Principal Repayment Loan 80 Collins St Storage Units	10,962	10,962			
New	Transfer to Land Development Reserve - Transfer to Land Development Reserve to repay funds used for Mead Street Development	134,036	134,036			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL INCOME					
145450	Transfer from Land Development Reserve - Transfer from Land Development Reserve		0			
143250	Proceeds from Loan - No new loans proposed		-			
102750	Sale of Land <u>Mead Street Development</u> - Revised Marketing Strategy to be developed for sale of Mead Street Land (Net proceeds from Sale will need to be transferred to the Shire Trust Fund and held within the Public Open Space contribution account - Proceeds from Sale of Land (estimated total income from sale of 5 lots is \$605,000 less sales Agent's Commission \$42,610	(562,390)				
	<u>Victory Lane Development</u> Proceeds from Sale of Land - Victory Lane (Old Depot Site) (Estimated total income from sale of 8 lots is \$880,000) (18/19)	0	(562,390)			

SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES - PROGRAM SUMMARY

	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES - PROGRAM SUMMARY						
	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18 Budget Estimate	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget		Estimated Actual	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
Public Works Overheads - Operations	1,090,681	1,383,264	-	1,352,902	-	-	-
Less: Public Works Overheads Allocated to Works	(969,189)	(1,291,127)	-	(1,277,902)	-	-	-
Plant Operation Costs - Operations	774,910	809,000	-	798,800	-	-	-
Less: Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works	(747,602)	(783,000)	-	(771,300)	-	-	-
Materials - Operations	139,514	265,000	-	365,000	-	-	-
Less Materials Allocated to Works	(133,927)	(155,000)	-	(155,000)	-	-	-
Less Closing Stock (Materials) Transferred to B/Sheet	(5,588)	(110,000)	-	(210,000)	-	-	-
Wages and Salaries - Operations	4,432,184	5,607,934	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Wages and Salaries Allocated	(4,432,184)	(5,607,934)	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	148,801	118,137	-	102,500	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME							
Public Works Overheads	(121,492)	(92,137)	(75,000)	(75,000)	-	-	-
Plant Operation Costs	(27,309)	(26,000)	-	(27,500)	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(148,801)	(118,137)	(75,000)	(102,500)	-	-	-
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES - TOTAL EXPENDITURE	148,801	118,137	-	102,500	-	-	-
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES - TOTAL INCOME	(148,801)	(118,137)	(75,000)	(102,500)	-	-	-
	-	-	(75,000)	-	-	-	-

Account Number	Schedule 14 - Other Property and Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
	Engineering Staff								
176820	Salaries & Wages		296,168	368,907		475,918	0	0	0
143520	Superannuation		19,791	43,124		55,269	0	0	0
143920	Vehicle Expenses		30,458	40,000		33,000	0	0	0
144520	Uniform			1,980		1,980	0	0	0
	Works Staff								
143320	Engineering Consultancy								
167820	Holiday - Annual Leave Pay		66,863	95,315		97,043	0	0	0
167920	Holiday Pay - Public Holidays		43,007	52,057		52,898	0	0	0
144020	Sick Leave		18,192	21,690		22,041	0	0	0
143620	Superannuation		111,135	129,774		117,914	0	0	0
144220	Long Service Leave		31,024	15,937		0	0	0	0
144620	Conference and Training Expenses		10,140	35,000		36,000	0	0	0
144520	Protective Clothing & Equipment		12,162	15,000		16,800	0	0	0
144320	Insurance on Works		56,173	60,614		56,335	0	0	0
146120	Workers Compensation Allocated		81,511	75,000		75,000	0	0	0
167520	Jury Duty								
167620	Time in Lieu		1,738						
176720	Other Overheads		26,678	40,000		41,000	0	0	0
156920	Adverse Working Conditions Allowance		(104)						
146020	Gratuity Payments					1,000	0	0	0
176920	Occupational Health and Safety		7,214	10,166		10,800	0	0	0
144120	Employee Provisions		12,087						
177020	Furniture and Equipment (under Threshold)		486	5,000		5,000	0	0	0
195720	Administration Salaries Allocated		110,757	208,860					
167720	General Administration Allocated		155,200	164,840					
TBA	Admin Salaries Reallocated					175,174	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Super Reallocated					20,709	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Employee Costs Reallocated					3,101	0	0	0
TBA	Computer Costs Reallocated					52,217	0	0	0
TBA	Admin Building Costs Reallocated					1,249	0	0	0
TBA	General Admin Costs Reallocated					2,454	0	0	0
	Sub Total - Operations		1,090,681	1,383,264	0	1,352,902	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		1,090,681	1,383,264	0	1,352,902	0	0	0

Account Number	Schedule 14 - Other Property and Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME								
144330	Reimbursements - Engineering Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
146130	Reimbursements - Workers Compensation		(89,286)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0
104730	Reimbursements Staff Training								
114930	Reimbursements - Uniform Purchase								
123530	Contributions - LSL								
159730	Contributions & Reimbursements		(1,182)	(1,200)	0	0	0	0	0
144230	From LSL Reserve		(31,024)	(15,937)	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(121,492)	(92,137)	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0	0
174220	LESS ALLOCATED TO WORKS & SERVICES		(969,189)	(1,291,127)		(1,277,902)			
	PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - UNALLOCATED		0	0	(75,000)	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES

Account Number	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
	Salaries - Engineering Staff					
	- Salaries - Engineering staff	402,479				
	- Administration Salaries Allocated	73,439	475,918			
143620	Superannuation - Engineering Staff					
	- Superannuation - Engineering staff	46,470				
	- Administration Superannuation Allocated	8,799	55,269			
144520	Uniform Allowance - Engineering Staff					
	- Uniform allowance (New Employee) - 1 @ \$560pa	560				
	- Uniform allowance - 4 @ \$355pa	1,420	1,980			
143920	Vehicle Expenses - Engineer					
	- Manager WS Vehicle expenses (incl. Fixed Asset Deprec \$2,800)	8,000				
	- Senior Technical Officer Vehicle expenses (including Deprec. \$7,500)	12,500				
	- W/Supervisor's Vehicle expenses (including Deprec. \$7,500)	12,500	33,000			
143620	Superannuation - PWO					
	- Superannuation - Outside Staff:	117,914	117,914			
144020	Sick Leave					
	- Estimated sick leave for Works staff	22,041	22,041			
146120	Compensation Payments Allocated					
	- Provision for Workers compensation (Covered by Insurance Policy Refunds)	75,000	75,000			
144220	Long Service Leave					
	- LSL Payments to employees		0			
144320	Insurance on Works					
	- Insurance on Works General:					
	- Workers Compensation Insurance	33,094				
	- Public Liability/Professional Indemnity Insurance	6,931				
	- Marine Cargo	600				
	- Engineering Insurance:					
	- Workers Compensation Insurance	12,074				
	- Public Liability Insurance	2,529				
	- Salary Continuance Insurance MWS	1,107	56,335			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
144520	Protective Clothing/Equip - Protective Clothing For Outside Staff	16,800	16,800			
144620	Conference & Training Expenses - Seminars, Conference and Accreditation courses - Training Expenses (2% wages)	14,224 21,776	36,000			
167820	Holiday Pay - Annual Leave - Provision for Outside staff annual leave	97,043	97,043			
167920	Holiday Pay - Public Holidays - Provision for Outside staff Public Holidays	52,898	52,898			
146020	Gratuity Payments - Staff Gratuity payments for long serving employees (as per Council resolution and within Council policy)	1,000	1,000			
176920	Occupational Safety & Health / Staff Toolbox Meetings					
S001	- Staff attendance at OSH Meetings	2,400				
S002	- Staff attendance at Toolbox & other meetings	6,000				
S003	- Safety & Health Initiatives (direct costs)	2,400	10,800			
176720	Other Overheads					
	- Other Overhead Expenses Including:					
	- General Office Expenses	2,000				
	- General Subscriptions	1,407				
	- Aust. Standards & Tech Manuals	2,000				
	- Lease of Xerox DCC4471 Multi Function Printer (Photocopier)	1,243				
	- Telephone Expenses	3,000				
	- Replace / Upgrade Mobile Phones	1,000				
	- Employee Costs, medical, police clearances	1,000				
	- Autocad Subscription (Civil 3D & LT)	1,500				
	- Miscellaneous Hardware & Software	500				
	- Fringe Benefits Tax (Vehicles, Telephone etc)	20,000				
	- Assessment and review of Shire's Two-way radio communications system (report and recommendations)	3,500				
	- Repairs to Shire Two Way Repeater Station	2,500				
	- Staff networking (CEO discretion)	500				
	- Rec Centre fees (as per Council policy)	850	41,000			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
177020	Furniture and Equipment - Purchase of miscellaneous Furniture and Equipment under the Capitalisation Threshold	5,000	5,000			
107260	Administration Salaries Reallocated	175,174	175,174			
107360	Administration Superannuation Reallocated	20,709	20,709			
107460	Administration Employee Costs Reallocated	3,101	3,101			
107560	Computer Costs Reallocated	52,217	52,217			
107660	Administration Building Costs Reallocated	1,249	1,249			
107760	General Administration Costs Reallocated	2,454	2,454			
	OPERATING INCOME					
144330	Reimbursements - Engineering Services - Reimbursments from Developers for engineering supervision fees	-	0			
146130	Reimbursements - Workers Compensation - Reimbursements from Municipal Workcare	(75,000)	(75,000)			
159730	Contributions and Donations - Miscellaneous contributions included negotiated staff contributions for private use of Council vehicle	-	0			
144230	Transfer from Long Service Leave Reserve - Transfer from Reserve, LSL	-	0			

Account Number	Schedule 14 - Other Property and Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PLANT OPERATION COSTS		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
145220	Fuel & Oil		150,529	180,000		160,000			
144820	Tyres, Tubes		19,238	20,000		40,000			
144720	Repair Wages		46,114	50,000		50,000			
168020	Parts & Repairs		189,260	180,000		185,000			
146220	Wages - Mechanics Tool Allowance		2,409						
144920	Licenses & Insurance		48,060	55,000		90,000			
149920	Workshop Consumables		19,669	21,000		20,000			
151020	Plant Depreciation		299,631	303,000		253,800			
	Sub Total - Operations		774,910	809,000	0	798,800	0	0	0
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		774,910	809,000	0	798,800	0	0	0
	OPERATING INCOME								
135030	Reimbursements General			(300.00)		(300)			
178230	Sale of Scrap		(834)	(200)		(200)			
178430	Diesel Fuel Rebate		(26,475)	(25,500)		(27,000)			
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		(27,309)	(26,000)	0	(27,500)	0	0	0
	LESS ALLOCATED TO WORKS & SERVICES		(747,602)	(783,000)		(771,300)			
	PLANT OPERATION COSTS UNALLOCATED		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PLANT OPERATION COSTS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations:					
144720	Plant Repairs - Mechanic & Others					
	- Salaries	20,876				
	- Public Works Overheads	29,124	50,000			
144820	Tyres & Batteries					
	- Tyre replacement requirements	40,000	40,000			
144920	Insurance & Licenses					
	- Insurance on Motor Vehicles and Plant	77,000				
	- Vehicle Registrations	13,000	90,000			
145220	Fuels & Oils Used					
	- Fuels & Oils used by plant	160,000	160,000			
149920	Workshop Consumables & Mechanics Unallocated Depot Time					
	- Wages & Overheads	10,000				
	- General workshop consumables	10,000	20,000			
168020	Parts and Repairs					
	Plant spare parts & repairs (Includes some provision for major plant repair)	185,000	185,000			
151020	Depreciation on Plant					
	Fixed Asset Depreciation charged to Plant	253,800	253,800			

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	PLANT OPERATION COSTS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING INCOME					
178430	Diesel Fuel Rebate Income - Income from Govt. Diesel Fuel Rebate Scheme	(27,000)	(27,000)			
178230	Sale of Scrap - Sale of Scrap or minor surplus items	(200)	(200)			
135030	Reimbursements General - Minor Reimbursements	(200)	(300)			
145120	Less POC allocated to Works & Services - Estimated Plant Operation Costs are to be allocated directly to plant usage & transferred to roadworks & services via plant charge out rates.					
	Direct Plant Operation costs include the following;					
	- Repair Wages & Overheads (Mechanic)	50,000				
	- Tyres & Batteries	40,000				
	- Insurances & Vehicle Registrations	90,000				
	- Fuels & Oils Used	160,000				
	- Workshop Consumables/Tools	20,000				
	- Parts & Repairs	185,000				
	- Estimated Plant Depreciation	253,800				
	- Less Diesel Fuel Rebate	(27,000)				
	- Less Reimbursements General	(200)				
	- Less Sale of Scrap	(300)	(771,300)			

Account Number	Schedule 14 - Other Property and Services	Note	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
			Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MATERIALS		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
145300	Stock On Hand (Opening 1 July)		6,350	10,000		10,000			
145200	Stock Adjustment		1,500						
145400	Plus Materials Purchased (e.g. Gravel)			100,000		200,000			
145820	Fuel and Oil - Distillate		129,597	150,000		150,000			
145920	Fuel and Oil - Oil		2,067	5,000		5,000			
	Sub Total - Operations		139,514	265,000	0	365,000	0	0	0
145500	<i>Less Materials Allocated To Works & Services</i>		(133,927)	(155,000)		(155,000)			
145600	Stock On Hand (Closing 30 June)		5,588	110,000	0	210,000	0	0	0
	Transfer Closing Stock to Balance Sheet		(5,588)	(110,000)		(210,000)			
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SALARIES & WAGES								
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	Operations								
145700	Gross Salaries & Wages for full year		4,432,184	5,607,934					
145900	<i>Less Salaries & Wages Allocated</i>		(4,432,184)	(5,607,934)					
	TOTAL SALARIES & WAGES UNALLOCATED		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BUDGET SUPPORTING NOTES						
Account Number	SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	Detail	2017/18 Budget Estimate	FORWARD ESTIMATE		
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	MATERIALS OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Operations:					
145300	Stock On Hand July 1st.		10,000			
145400	Plus Gravel / Materials Purchased		200,000			
145820	Fuel and Oil - Distillate		150,000			
145920	Fuel and Oil - Oil		5,000			
	Sub Total Operations		365,000	0	0	0
	Less Materials Allocated to Works and Services		(155,000)			
	Stock On Hand as at 30 June	-	0	0	0	0
	SALARIES & WAGES OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
	Operations					
145700	Gross Salaries & Wages for full year		5,574,113			
145800						
145900	<i>Less Salaries & Wages Allocated</i>		(5,574,113)			
146000						
	TOTAL SALARIES & WAGES UNALLOCATED		0			

SCHEDULE 15 - FUND TRANSFERS - PROGRAM SUMMARY

		2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	Forward Estimate		
		Actual	Budget	Estimated Actual	Budget Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Transfer to other Funds - Financing		1,649,894	561,412	-	618,665	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		1,649,894	561,412	-	618,665	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					618,665			
TOTAL INCOME		-	-	-	618,665	-	-	-
Account Number	Schedule 15 - Fund Transfers	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Budget	2016/17 Estimated Actual	2017/18 Budget Estimate	Forward Estimate		
	Note					2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
	Financing							
147200	Transfer to Waste Management Reserve	108,402.00	68,522		68,800			
147100	Transfer to Bushfire Control & Management Reserve							
147300	Transfer to Employee Leave & Gratuity Reserve	50,000.00	33,654		10,000			
147500	Transfer to Town Planning Reserve							
148300	Transfer to Land Development Reserve				100,000			
147600	Transfer to Plant Replacement Reserve	246,351.00	255,668		266,428			
147700	Transfer to Aged Housing Reserve	50,956.21						
147400	Transfer to Roadworks Reserve	1,037,682.00						
148100	Transfer to Valuation Reserve	20,000.00	20,000					
148200	Transfer to CBD Development Reserve				5,000			
147900	Transfer to Buildings Reserve	50,000.00	80,709		93,296			
148600	Transfer to Building Maintenance Reserve	54,200.00						
148000	Transfer to Electronic Equipment Reserve	28,766.00	12,329					
148400	Transfer to Apple Funpark Reserve	3,536.95						
148500	Interest on Reserve Funds transferred to Reserve		90,530		75,141			
	Sub Total - Financing	1,649,894.16	561,412	0	618,665	0	0	0
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,649,894.16	561,412	0	618,665	0	0	0

Particulars							
ACCOUNT	SCHEDULE 23 - RESERVE FUND TRANSFERS 2017/2018 financial year	Prior Year Estimate	Opening Balance 1-Jul-17	In Interest	In Transfers	Out Transfers	Closing Balance 30-Jun-18
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	SUMMARY OF FUND RESERVE TRANSFERS						
	Transfer of Funds to cash Backed Reserve Funds						
461410	Waste Management Reserve	443,725	1,220,685	18,310.00	68,800.00	0.00	1,307,795
461510	Bushfire Control & Management Reserve	12,036	12,719	191.00	0.00	-7,200.00	5,710
461710	Aged Housing Reserve	1,008,918	906,865	13,603.00	576,868.00	-103,000.00	1,394,336
461810	Employee Leave & Gratuity Reserve	171,979	201,660	3,025.00	10,000.00	-9,750.00	204,935
462010	Arbuthnott Memorial Reserve	3,982	3,805	57.00		-200.00	3,662
462110	Town Planning Reserve	32,109	39,229	588.00	0.00	0.00	39,817
462210	Land Development Reserve	110,126	39,538	593.00	234,036.00	-270,000.00	4,167
462310	Plant Replacement Fund	223,281	370,425	5,556.00	266,428.00	-462,852.00	179,557
462510	Roadworks Reserve	668,363	849,147	12,737.00	0.00	-131,119.00	730,765
469010	Valuation Reserve	68,943	59,697	895.00	0.00	0.00	60,592
469410	Central Business District Development Reserve	45,736	42,169	633.00	5,000.00	-45,000.00	2,802
469510	Buildings Reserve	433,644	870,961	13,064.00	968,296.00	-393,242.00	1,459,079
470610	Building Maintenance Reserve	115,610	183,271	2,749.00	0.00	-101,440.00	84,580
469910	Electronic Equipment Reserve	64,859	112,098	1,681.00	0.00	-52,500.00	61,279
470410	Apple Funpark Reserve	81,080	97,242	1,459.00	0.00	0.00	98,701
	TOTAL RESERVE FUNDS	\$3,484,391	\$5,009,511	\$75,141.00	\$2,129,428.00	-\$1,576,303	\$5,637,777.00

Particulars				
SCHEDULE 23 - RESERVE FUNDS				
PARTICULARS	BALANCE 1/7/2016	TRANSFER TO RESERVE FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	TRANSFER TO ACCUM. SURPLUS	BALANCE 30/6/2017
		Interest	Municipal	
WASTE MANAGEMENT ***	1,220,685	18,310		
- Surplus from operations			68,800	
- New Cell creation / post closure				0
	1,220,685	18,310	68,800	0
				1,307,795
BUSHFIRE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	12,719	191		
- Bush Fire Brigades Minor Capital				-7,200
- General Provision			0	
	12,719	191	0	-7,200
				5,710
AGED HOUSING ***	906,865	13,603		
- Minnipup Cottages Contingency			4,000	
- Langley Villas Contingency			4,500	
- Well Aged Units (Asset Renewal)				-52,000
- Preston Village Amenities & Reserve				-26,000
- Surplus from Well Aged Units			86,334	
- Tuia Lodge Operating Surplus			482,034	
- Aged Care Review (from General)			0	-20,000
- Preston Village Community Centre				-5,000
	906,865	13,603	576,868	-103,000
				1,394,336

Particulars				
SCHEDULE 23 - RESERVE FUNDS				
PARTICULARS	BALANCE 1/7/2016	TRANSFER TO RESERVE FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUS Interest	TRANSFER TO ACCUM. SURPLUS Municipal	BALANCE 30/6/2017
EMPLOYEE LEAVE AND GRATUITY	201,660	3,025		
- M Evans (Library) LSL			-8,750	
- Gratuity Payment (W&S)			-1,000	
- General Provision			10,000	
	201,660	3,025	10,000	-9,750
				204,935
ARBUTHNOTT SCHOL.	3,805	57		
- Annual Arbuthnott Scholarship			-200	
	3,805	57	0	-200
				3,662
TOWN PLANNING	39,229	588		
- General Provision			0	
	39,229	588	0	0
				39,817
LAND DEVELOPMENT	39,538	593		
- Site Works Affordable Housing			-250,000	
- Strategic Asset Review			-20,000	
- Mead Street Development			134,036	
- General Provision			100,000	
	39,538	593	234,036	-270,000
				4,167
PLANT REPLACEMENT	370,425	5,556		
- General Provision (Plant Depreciation)			266,428	
- Admin Vehicles			-42,000	
- Planner's Vehicle			-21,500	
- Road Plant Replacement			-399,352	
	370,425	5,556	266,428	-462,852
				179,557

Particulars				
SCHEDULE 23 - RESERVE FUND				
PARTICULARS	BALANCE 1/7/2016	TRANSFER TO RESERVE FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUS Interest	TRANSFER TO ACCUM. SURPLUS Municipal	BALANCE 30/6/2017
ROADWORKS	849,147	12,737		
Construction Projects				
Mungalup Road			-47,119	
Contributions				
Other				
Bridge Maintenance			-84,000	
		0		
	849,147	12,737	0	730,765
VALUATION RESERVE	59,697	895		
- GRV Revaluation (due 1/7/2019)			0	
- General Provision			0	
	59,697	895	0	60,592

Particulars				
SCHEDULE 23 - RESERVE FUND				
PARTICULARS	BALANCE 1/7/2016	TRANSFER TO RESERVE FROM ACCUMULATED SURPLUS Interest	TRANSFER TO ACCUM. SURPLUS Municipal	BALANCE 30/6/2017
CBD DEVELOPMENT	42,169	633		
- Donnybrook CCTV Project			-45,000	
- General Provision			5,000	
	42,169	633	5,000	-45,000
				2,802
BUILDINGS	870,961	13,064		
- Shire Admin Centre Air Cons			-8,000	
- Old Church Upgrade (Council Chambers)			-87,092	
- Shire Admin Centre Refurbishment			-50,000	
- SES Carpark			-6000	
- Doctors Surgery & Pathology Doors			-35,000	
- Dental Surgery Air Conditioning			-15,000	
- Preston Village Cap Shortfall			-142,150	
- Donnybrook Recreation Centre			-40,000	
- Dbk Mens Shed Prelim Planning			-10,000	
- Bridge Street Housing (from Alliance)		875,000		
- General Provision		93,296		
	870,961	13,064	968,296	-393,242
				1,459,079
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	183,271	2,749		
- Donnybrook & Balingup Hall Asset Renewal			-36,000	
- Dbk Rec Centre Stadium Floor			-44,440	
- Tennis Club Roof			-9,000	
- Dbk Public Toilets (Internal Partitions)			-12,000	
- General Provision				
	183,271	2,749	0	-101,440
				84,580
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	112,098	1,681		
- Computer Hardware Upgrades			-17,000	
- Admin Telephone System			-35,500	
- General Provision			0	
	112,098	1,681	0	-52,500
				61,279
APPLE FUN PARK RESERVE	97,242	1,459		
- General Provision			0	
	97,242	1,459	0	0
				98,701
TOTALS	5,009,511	75,141	2,129,428	-1,576,303
				5,637,777

SHIRE OF DONNYBROOK - BALINGUP
Budget - Loan Liabilities
For the Period Ended 30 JUNE 2018

LOAN PARTICULARS	L O A N O	T E R M Y E A R S	F U N C T I O N	NOMINAL AMOUNT OF LOANS TAKEN UP AND DRAWN				ACTUAL RATE OF INTEREST PAYABLE AT 30TH JUNE 2017	PAYABLE TO	INITIAL MONTH AND YEAR OF LOAN	MONTH AND YEAR OF MATURITY	REPAYMENT PERIOD OR ROLLOVER	AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING AT 1-Jul 2017 OR NEW LOANS (A)	AMOUNT PROVIDED FOR DEBT REDEMPTION DURING			AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING AT 30-Jun 2018 (A-B)
				INITIAL LOAN BALANCE	NEW LOANS & INSTALMENTS TAKE UP DURING THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018	LOANS FULLY PAID DURING THE PERIOD ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018	TOTAL UP TO 30TH JUNE 2018							PRINCIPAL PAID TO 30-Jun 2018 (B)	INTEREST PAID TO 30-Jun 2018 (C)	LIABILITY ON ACCOUNT OF INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL TO 30-Jun 2018 (B+C)	
Health				\$	\$	\$	\$	%					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Health	74	20	7	180,000			180,000	5.83%	WATC	May-05	May-25	1/2 YEARS	97,106.60	9,841.24	5,519.94	15,361.18	87,265.36
Other Welfare																	
Preston Village Construction	91	5	8		900,000		900,000	3.00%	WATC	Jan-18	Jan-23	1/2 YEARS	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	27,000.00	900,000.00
Other Recreation & Sport																	
Donnybrook Country Club	90	10	11				0	2.74%	WATC	Oct-16	Oct-26	1/2 YEARS	90,121.66	8,427.14	2,412.00	10,839.14	81,694.52
Other Economic Service																	
Dbk Transit Park	77	10	13	320,000			320,000	6.78%	WATC	Jan-08	Jan-18	1/2 YEARS	42,415.13	42,415.13	2,168.79	44,583.92	0.00
Lot 605 Collins Street	80	15	13	150,000			150,000	6.73%	WATC	Jan-08	Jan-23	1/2 YEARS	78,103.15	10,961.72	5,074.96	16,036.68	67,141.43
TOTAL				650,000	900,000	0	1,550,000						307,746.54	71,645.23	42,175.69	113,820.92	1,136,101.31